UFSS Board Meeting

SACRAMENTO STATE

California State University, Sacramento Thursday, May 1, 2025 at 2:00 PM https://csus.zoom.us/j/87300143515?pwd=3q0byJ5c3rfRxSSIbgxSIoErFiBZoF.1

Agenda

I. Call the Meeting to Order

II. Public Comments

Members of the public may speak for up to one minute

III. Review and Adoption of May 1, 2025 Board Meeting Agenda

IV. Audit Committee

A. Review and vote to approve the Form 990

V. Finance Committee

A. Review and vote to approve the revised Investment Policy

VI. Other Business

VII. Adjournment



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP CLAconnect.com

April 25, 2025

The University Foundation at Sacramento State 6000 J Street Sacramento, CA 95819-6063 Attention: Alice Perez

Dear Alice,

Enclosed is the organization's 2023 Exempt Organization return.

Specific filing instructions are as follows.

FORM 990 RETURN:

This return has qualified for electronic filing. After you have reviewed the return for completeness and accuracy, please sign, date and return Form 8879-TE to our office. We will transmit the return electronically to the IRS and no further action is required. Please return Form 8879-TE to us as soon as possible, but no later than by May 15, 2025 the filing deadline.

In addition, tax-exempt organizations must make available for public inspection a copy of their annual returns for the preceding three years and exemption application, if applicable. An organization generally must furnish filings to anyone who requests them in person or in writing. An exempt organization may meet this requirement by posting all the documents on its website or at another organizations site as part of a database of similar materials. Specific requirements must be met to meet this exception.

CALIFORNIA FORM 199 RETURN:

The California Form 199 return has qualified for electronic filing. After you have reviewed your return for completeness and accuracy, please sign, date and return Form 8453-EO to our office. We will then transmit your return to the FTB. Do not mail the paper copy of the return to the FTB.

No payment is required.

CALIFORNIA FORM RRF-1:

The California Form RRF-1 should be mailed on or before May 15, 2025 to:

Registry of Charities and Fundraisers P.O. Box 903447 Sacramento, CA 94203-4470

Enclose a check or money order for \$800, payable to Department of Justice.

The report should be signed and dated by the authorized individual(s).

A few final reminders relating to your tax return filings:

• There are substantial penalties for failure to properly disclose and report foreign financial accounts and foreign activity. Please make sure you have informed us of any foreign financial

accounts or foreign activity so that we have the necessary information to complete any required disclosures or filings.

- Be sure to review the returns prior to signing as you have final responsibility for all information included in the returns. Please contact us if you have any questions or concerns.
- We recommend you keep a paper or electronic copy of your tax returns permanently. Supporting documentation should be kept for a minimum of seven years based on IRS guidance.

CLA exists to create opportunities – for our clients, our people, and our communities. We value our relationship with you and thank you for your trust and confidence in allowing us to serve you. If we can assist you in making strategic, informed decisions in areas of tax or beyond, please contact us as questions arise throughout the year.

Sincerely,

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP CLAconnect.com

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE

FORM 990 INCOME TAX RETURN

FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024



- 8	879-TE	****	THIS	IS NOT A FILEABLE COPY SE-file Signature for a Tax Exer	e Authorizati	on	ŀ	OM	B No. 1545-0047
Form $lacksquare$		For calendar vea	r 2023. or	fiscal year beginning JUL 1	• •	130	. 20 2 4		
		, ,	,	Do not send to the IRS. Ke			_ ,		2023
	ent of the Treasury Revenue Service		Go	to www.irs.gov/Form8879TE	for the latest informa	tion.			
Name o	f filer THE UNIVE	RSITY FOUND	ATION	AT SACRAMENTO			EIN or SSN		
	STATE						94-300)1359	
Name a	nd title of officer or pe	erson subject to ta							
Devit	Turne of	Dature and		DARD CHAIR					
Part				n Information					
Form 5 or 10a whiche	5330 filers may ente below, and the am	r dollars and ce ount on that line lank (do not ent	ents. Fo e for the er -0-).	sing this Form 8879-TE and enter r all other forms, enter whole do e return being filed with this forn But, if you entered -0- on the ret	Ilars only. If you check n was blank, then leave urn, then enter -0- on th	the box c line 1b, ne applica	on line 1a, 2a, 3 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, ble line below.	3a, 4a, 6b, 7b Do no	5a, 6a, 7a, 8a, 9a b, 8b, 9b, or 10b, bt complete more
1a	Form 990 check h			Total revenue, if any (Form 9					
2 a	Form 990-EZ che	eck here		Total revenue, if any (Form 9					
3a	Form 1120-POL	check here		Total tax (Form 1120-POL, lir					
4a	Form 990-PF che		I	Tax based on investment in	come (Form 990-PF, P	art V, line	5)	4b	
5a	Form 8868 check	-		Balance due (Form 8868, line				5b _	
6a	Form 990-T chec	k here		Total tax (Form 990-T, Part II					
7a	Form 4720 check	here		Total tax (Form 4720, Part III				7b _	
8a	Form 5227 check	-		FMV of assets at end of tax				8b _	
9a	Form 5330 check	here		Tax due (Form 5330, Part II,				9b _	
_	Form 8038-CP ch			Amount of credit payment r				10b	
Part				e Authorization of Office am an officer of the above entity					
completinterme acknow of any entry to financial later the payme person	ete. I further declare ediate service provi wledgement of rece refund. If applicable o the financial institution to deb ian 2 business days int of taxes to receiv ial identification nur heck one box only I authorize <u>CLI</u> as my signature with a state age on the return's of As an officer or return. If I have i	e that the arrou der, transmitter ipt or reason fo a, I authorize th- ution account in it the entry to the prior to the pa ve confidential in nber (PIN) as m FTONLARSONA on the tax year ncy(ies) regulat disclosure cons person subject indicated withir	nt in Pa , or elec r rejecti e U.S. 1 ndicate nis acco yment (nforma y signa LLLEN r 2023 (ing cha ent scro to tax (h this re	ER0 firm name electronically filed return. If I hav rities as part of the IRS Fed/Sta	on the copy of the electory of the electory of the reason for any delay in incial Agent to initiate a for payment of the fector st contact the U.S. Tree the financial institution es and resolve issues red, if applicable, the control of the fectory of the program, I also author the resolve field with a state being filed with a state state.	etronic ret IRS and i processin n electron deral taxe asury Fina ns involve elated to i sent to el return that prize the a nature on	urn. I consent t to receive from ng the return or nic funds withd s owed on this ancial Agent at ed in the proces the payment. I h ectronic funds to enter my Pl t a copy of the aforementioned the tax year 20.	o allow the IRS refund return, 1-888.5 ssing o nave se withdra IN Ente do n return ERO t	my An , and (c) the date direct debit) and the 353-4537 no f the electronic elected a wal. 01359 r five numbers, but tot enter all zeros is being filed o enter my PIN etronically filed
Signature	e of officer or person subje	***		S IS NOT A FILEABLE COPY			Date		
Part		ition and Au	ithent	ication					
ERO's	EFIN/PIN. Enter yo	our six-digit elec	ctronic	filing identification					
numbe	er (EFIN) followed by	your five-digit	self-sele	ected PIN.	8478035 Do not er	5902 nter all zer	0\$		
submit		•	•	which is my signature on the 20 Juirements of Pub. 4163, Mode	•				
ERO's s	signature SARA	H HINTZ			Date	e <u>04</u>	/25/25		
		Do No		O Must Retain This Form mit This Form to the IRS			o So		
For Pr	ivacy Act and Pape			Notice, see instructions.	•			Form	8879-TE (2023)
LHA 3	302521 01-05-24								

(Rev. January 2024)

Application for Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return or Excise Taxes Related to Employee Benefit Plans

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

File a separate application for each return. Go to www.irs.gov/Form8868 for the latest information.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request up to a 6-month extension of time to file any of the forms listed below except for Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts. An extension request for Form 8870 must be sent to the IRS in a paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of Form 8868, visit www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits.

Caution: If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-TE and Form 8879-TE for payment instructions.

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

<u>must use</u>	Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file incom	e tax retur	ns.			
<u> Part I - Io</u>	lentification			-		
Type or Print	Name of exempt organization, employer, or other filer THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE	r, see instru	uctions.	Taxpaye	n number (TIN) 1359	
File by the due date for filing your	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, s 6000 J STREET	I				
return. See instructions.	instructions. City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. SACRAMENTO, CA 95819-6063					
Enter the	Return Code for the return that this application is for (file	e a separat	e application for each return)			
Applicati	Application Is For Return Application Is For Code					Return Code
Form 990	or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 4720 (other than individual)			09
Form 472	0 (individual)	03	Form 5227			10
Form 990	ŀPF	04	Form 6069			11
Form 990	-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 8870			12
Form 990	-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 5330 (individual)			13
Form 990	-T (corporation)	07	Form 5330 (other than individual)			14
Form 104	1-A	08				
time to fil If this a Pla Pla	ou enter your Return Code, complete either Part II or Par e Form 5330. pplication is for an extension of time to file Form 5330, y n Name n Number n Year Ending (MM/DD/YYYY)	rou must ei				
	utomatic Extension of Time To File for Exempt Organ	izations (s	ee instructions)			
	poks are in the care of GINA CURRY					
	6000 J STREET - SACRAMEN'	TO, CA 9	5819			
Teleph	none No. (916)278-7461		Fax No.			
	organization does not have an office or place of business	s in the Uni				
	is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four-digit (
	If it is for part of the group, check this box					
1 Ire	quest an automatic 6-month extension of time until	Y 15	, 20 ²⁵ , to fi	le the exen	npt organizat	on return for
	organization named above. The extension is for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization or					
х	tax year beginning JUL 1	, 20 ²	²³ , and ending J	UN 30		, 20 <u>24</u>
2 If th	ne tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, c Change in accounting period	heck reaso	on: Initial return	Final retu	'n	
3a Ifth	nis application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069	, enter the	tentative tax, less			
	nonrefundable credits. See instructions.			3a	\$	0.
	nis application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069	, enter any	refundable credits and			
	imated tax payments made. Include any prior year overp			3b	\$	0.
c Bal	ance due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your pa	yment with	n this form, if required, by			
usi	ng EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See	e instructio	ns.	3c	\$	0.

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form 990

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations) Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information. OMB No. 1545-0047

2023 Open to Public Inspection

		of the Treasury nue Service	Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and	-				
			ar year, or tax year beginning JUL 1, 2023 and	lending J	UN 30, 2024	-		
B	heck if pplicab	le: C Name o	f organization IIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO		D Employer identificat	ion number		
	Addre	ge STATE						
	Name Chang	ge Doing b	usiness as		94-3001359			
	Initial	Number	r and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	E Telephone number			
	Final return	/	I STREET		916-278-7326			
	termin ated	City or t	own, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code		G Gross receipts \$	46,637,653.		
	Amer returr	SACKAR	IENTO, CA 95819-6063		H(a) Is this a group return			
	Appli dtion pendi	F Name a	nd address of principal officer: MICHAEL REZA		for subordinates?			
		SAME AS	C ABOVE		H(b) Are all subordinates includ			
		empt status:		or 527				
	Vebsi		SUS.EDU/UNIVERSITY-ADVANCEMENT/UNIVERSITY-F		H(c) Group exemption n			
	orm o art l	f organization: Summary	x Corporation Trust Association Other	L Year	of formation: 1986 M S	tate of legal domicile: CA		
FC		-		TNC DUTL				
e	1		be the organization's mission or most significant activities: PROMOT E UNIVERSITY BEYOND STATE FUNDING.	ING PHILP	ANTIROPT TO			
Governance								
/ern	2	Check this bo				s. 29		
ğ	3					22		
	5		dependent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) of individuals employed in calendar year 2023 (Part V, line 2a)					
Activities &	6		of volunteers (estimate if necessary)			19		
ži	-		d business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12			0.		
ĕ			business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11			0.		
					Prior Year	Current Year		
	8	Contributions	and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		11,754,782.	9,715,017.		
Revenue	9		ice revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		807,450.	372,197.		
eve	10		come (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		2,883,549.	13,367,603.		
č	11		e (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		-8,588.	-41,592.		
	12		- add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		15,437,193.	23,413,225.		
	13	Grants and sir	milar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		3,155,660.	2,984,575.		
	14	Benefits paid	to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0.	0.		
ŝ	15	Salaries, othe	r compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		0.	0.		
nse	16a	Professional f	undraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		149,113.	154,215.		
Expenses	b			,215.				
Ш	17	Other expense	es (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		3,426,128.	4,337,112.		
	18	Total expense	es. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		6,730,901.	7,475,902.		
	19	Revenue less	expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		8,706,292.	15,937,323.		
s or				Be	ginning of Current Year	End of Year		
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20	Total assets (F			109,503,816.	127,817,878.		
at As	21		s (Part X, line 26)		546,316.	973,544.		
Ž	22		fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		108,957,500.	126,844,334.		
	art II	Signature						
Und	er pen	alties of perjury,	I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedule	es and stateme	ents, and to the best of my kn	owledge and belief, it is		

true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign	Sign Signature of officer					Date		
Here	Here ALICE PEREZ, BOARD CHAIR							
	Type or print na	me and title						
	Print/Type prepa	arer's name	Preparer's signature		Date	Check	PTIN	
Paid	SARAH HINTZ		SARAH HINTZ		04/25/25	self-employed	P00492291	
Preparer	Firm's name	CLIFTONLARSONALLEN LLP				Firm's EIN 41-	0746749	
Use Only	Firm's address	8390 EAST CRESCENT PARKWA	Y, SUITE 300					
GREENWOOD VILLAGE, CO 80111 Phone no.(303) 779-5					779-5710			
May the I	May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions							
LHA For	LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions. 332001 12-21-23 Form 990 (2023)							

	990 (2023) STATE	94-3001359	Page
Par	t III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments		·
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III	<u></u>	X
1	Briefly describe the organization's mission:		
	RAISE PRIVATE RESOURCES TO ADVANCE THE MISSION AND PRIORITIES OF THE		
	STEWARDSHIP IN THE PRUDENT INVESTMENT OF RESOURCES AND ENSURE THE		
	INTEGRITY OF THE FOUNDATION THROUGH ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY.		
2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the		
2	prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?		Yes X No
~	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.		
3	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.	L	
4	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as m	accured by expe	2000
4	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others		
	revenue, if any, for each program service reported.		ses, and
4a	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 6,531,893. including grants of \$ 2,984,575.) (Revenue		372 197.
чa	THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTS AND DISTRIBUTES	3 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	
	FUNDS FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE UNIVERSITY. SINCE ITS INCEPTION IN 1987,		
	THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION PROMOTES PHILANTHROPY TO PROVIDE A LEVEL OF		
	EXCELLENCE BEYOND WHAT IS POSSIBLE THROUGH STATE FUNDS. LED BY A		
	VOLUNTEER BOARD OF DIRECTORS COMPRISED OF PROMINENT PROFESSIONALS AND		
	BUSINESS LEADERS, THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION IS THE UNIVERSITY'S PRIMARY		
	PHILANTHROPIC AUXILIARY AND IS A TAX EXEMPT 501(C)(3) ORGANIZATION.		
	THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETS REGULARLY TO OFFER GUIDANCE ON INVESTMENTS		
	AND THOROUGHLY MANAGE THE GIFT FUNDS TO ENSURE THAT THEY CAN FULFILL		
	THEIR DESIGNATED PURPOSES. THE FOUNDATION ACCOUNTS FOR GIFTS AND		
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY, ENSURING THAT THE FUNDS ARE APPLIED TO		
	THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH THE DONOR INTENDED. CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O.		
4b	(Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue	e \$	
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue	e\$	
4d	Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)		
	(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)	
-	Total program service expenses 6,531,893.		
4e			orm 990 (2023

STATE 94-3001359 <u>Page</u> 3 Form 990 (2023) Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules Yes No Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? 1 Х If "Yes," complete Schedule A 1 2 Х 2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for 3 х public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I 3 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect 4 Х during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II 4 5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or x similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III 5 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to 6 Х provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I 6 7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II Х 7 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete 8 х 8 Schedule D, Part III Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability: serve as a custodian for 9 amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? Х 9 If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV 10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments х or in quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V 10 _____ If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, 11 as applicable. a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Х 11a Part VI Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total h assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII х 11b Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total С assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII х 11c d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Х 11d Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX х e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X 11e Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses f Х the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D. Part X 11f 12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Х Schedule D, Parts XI and XII 12a b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? x 12b If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional х Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E 13 13 х 14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? 14a b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 х or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV 14b Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any 15 Х foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV 15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to 16 Х or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV 16 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, 17 Х column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions 17 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 18 Х 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II 18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes." 19 x 19 complete Schedule G, Part III х 20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H 20a **b** If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? 20b Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or 21 domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes." complete Schedule I. Parts I and II х 21 Form 990 (2023)

Δ

332003 12-21-23

Form	990 (2023) STATE 94-3001	359	Р	age 4
Pa	t IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)			
			Yes	No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	х	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current			
	and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule J	23	х	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the			
	last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete			
	Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a		X
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
С	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease			
	any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		<u> </u>
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		<u> </u>
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		X
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and			
	that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule L, Part I	25b		X
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current			
	or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			
	controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26		X
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee,			
	creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled			
	entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		X
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (See the Schedule L, Part IV,			
	instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If			
	"Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		X
	A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		X
с	A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If			
	"Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c	v	X
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in noncash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29	x	<u> </u>
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation			x
	contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30		X
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31		
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete			x
00	Schedule N, Part II	32		
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations	1 22		x
24	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V. line 1	34	x	
25.2	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		x
	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity	354		
D D	within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?	000		<u> </u>
00	If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		x
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization			
07	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		x
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?			
		38	x	
Pa		_ 00	1	<u> </u>
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			\square
			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	6		
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	0		
с	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming			
	(gambling) winnings to prize winners?	10	х	

332004 12-21-23

 5 2023.05070 The UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION A8119091

Form **990** (2023)

Form	990 (2023) STATE 94-30013	59	Р	age 5
Pa	t V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)			
			Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements,			
	filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a	2		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b		
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	3b		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a			
	financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country			
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		X
с	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit			
	any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts			
	were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
а	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a	х	
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		х
	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required			
	to file Form 8282?	7c		x
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year 7d			
	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
-	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the			
	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
а	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities 10b			
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders 11a			
	Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against			
	amounts due or received from them.)			
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
а	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		
	Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.			
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the			
	organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans			
с	Enter the amount of reserves on hand 13c			
	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		X
	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b		
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or			
	excess parachute payment(s) during the year?	15		x
	If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.			
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?	16		x
	If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.			
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, or any disqualified or other person engage in any activities			
	that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953?	17		
	If "Yes," complete Form 6069.			
332005	5 12-21-23	Forn	990	(2023)

 6 2023.05070 The UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION A8119091

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENT	THE	UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION	\mathbf{AT}	SACRAMENT
--	-----	------------	------------	---------------	-----------

Form	1 990 (2023) STATE 94-300		F	age 6
Pa	rt VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and a	for a "No"	respor	ise
	to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.			
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI			X
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management			
			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1a	29		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing			
	body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.			
b	Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent 1b	22		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other			
	officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		х
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision			
	of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		x
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or			
	more members of the governing body?	7a	Х	
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or			
	persons other than the governing body?	7b	Х	
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
а	The governing body?		х	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	х	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the			
	organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O	9		X
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)			
			Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	<u>10a</u>		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates,			
	and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?			
	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form	? 11a	X	
	Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		77	
12a				
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	<u>12b</u>	X	
С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe	10	v	
40	on Schedule O how this was done	12c	X X	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?		X	
14 15	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent			
15	persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a		x
a b				x
5	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.			
169	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a			
.54	taxable entity during the year?	16a		x
h	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation			
	in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's			
	exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b		
Sec	tion C. Disclosure			-
17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed CA			
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only)	availa	ble
	for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.	•		
	X Own website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O)			
19	Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy	, and finar	icial	
	statements available to the public during the tax year.			
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records			
	GINA CURRY - (916)278-7461			
	6000 J STREET, SACRAMENTO, CA 95819		_	
332000	6 12-21-23	For	n 990	(2023)
	7			

Page 7

1 01111 0 0 0 0		· age
Part VII	Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated	
	Employees, and Independent Contractors	
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII	
0		

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
 List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation.
 Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

• List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."

• List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee)

who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

STATE

Form 990 (2023)

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A)	(B)		(C)					(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average	(do	Position (do not check more than one		Reportable	Reportable	Estimated			
	hours per	box	, unle	ss pei	rson i	s bot	n an	compensation	compensation	amount of
	week		cer ar I	idad	irecto	or/trus	tee)	from	from related	other
	(list any	ndividual trustee or director						the	organizations	compensation
	hours for	e or di	tee			sated		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC/	from the
	related organizations	rustee	n stit utio nal trustee		66	npens		(W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	1099-NEC)	organization and related
	below	dual ti	itiona		nploy	st cor	-	1035 NEO)		organizations
	line)	In divid	Institu	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			e.gam_anerre
(1) ROBERT NELSEN	0.10									
SAC STATE PRES. (THRU 6/23)/DIR	40.00						x	0.	447,599.	62,264.
(2) LUKE WOOD	0.10									
SAC STATE PRES. (AS OF 7/23)	40.00	х		х				0.	429,072.	73,168.
(3) JONATHAN BOWMAN	0.10									
SAC STATE CFO, DIRECTOR	40.00			x				٥.	270,169.	75,123.
(4) LISA CARDOZA	0.10									
PAST EXEC. DIRECTOR (THRU 7/2023)	40.00	X		х				0.	211,909.	61,084.
(5) SHARON TAKEDA	0.10									
TEMPORARY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00	Х		X				0.	187,510.	72,605.
(6) AJAY SINGH	0.10				ľ .					
FACULTY REPRESENTATIVE/DIRECTOR	40.00	X						0.	95,483.	52,297.
(7) BERNICE BASS DE MARTINEZ	0.10									
SAC STATE FACULTY/CHAIR	20.00	Х		х				0.	63,318.	84.
(8) CHRISTINE AULT	0.10									
SAC STATE FACULTY/DIRECTOR	8.00	Х						0.	53,375.	0.
(9) ALICE PEREZ	0.10									
BOARD CHAIR	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(10) RYAN MURPHY	0.10									
VICE CHAIR	0.00	Х		х				0.	0.	0.
(11) GARRY MAISEL	0.10									
CHAIR, FINANCE COMMITTEE, TREASURER	0.00	Х		х				0.	0.	0.
(12) SUE MCGINTY	0.10									
BOARD SECRETARY	0.00	Х		х				0.	0.	0.
(13) NATALY ANDRADE-DOMINGUEZ	0.10									
STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE/DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(14) LORA ANGUAY	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(15) MARGOT BACH	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(16) FRED BALDINI	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.
(17) WALLY BORLAND	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					I	0.	0.	0.

^{332007 12-21-23}

hours for related organizations below average below average below average below organization below (W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC) (W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC) from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC) (18) DAVID BUGATTO 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 (19) SONRY CHONG 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (21) VARES A GUERA 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (21) VANESSA GUERA 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 (22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 (23) DAVID LOPEZ 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 (23) DAVID LOPEZ 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 (25) RANDY SOLORIO 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10 DIRECTOR 0.00	Form 990 (2023) STATE									94-3001	359		Page	3
Name and title Average hours per week builts any hours for week balow Description builts any hours for balow Description builts any hours for balow Description builts any hours for balow Description builts any hours for balow Reportable compensation from the organization Reportable compensation from the organization Estimates compensation from the organization (18) DAVID BUGATTO 0.10 1 1 0.00 </td <td>Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trust</td> <td>ees, Key Emp</td> <td>ploy</td> <td>ees,</td> <td>anc</td> <td>l Hig</td> <td>ghes</td> <td>t C</td> <td>ompensated Employee</td> <td>s (continued)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td>	Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trust	ees, Key Emp	ploy	ees,	anc	l Hig	ghes	t C	ompensated Employee	s (continued)				_
hours for lated organizations below organizations below organization below organization (W2/1099-MISC/ 109-MISC/ 100-MISC/ 100-MISC/ 100-MISC/ 100-MISC/ 100-MISC/ 100-MISC/ 100-MISC/		Average hours per	box	not cl	Pos heck i ss per	ition more rson i	than o s both	an	Reportable compensation	Reportable compensation		Estim amou	nated Int of	
(18) DAVID BUGATTO 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 (19) SONRY CHONG 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 (20) MARK DROBNY 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 (21) VANESSA GUERA 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 (22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (23) DAVID LOPEZ 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 C3D RANDY SOLORIO 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.				organization (W-2/1099-MISC/	(W-2/1099-MISC/	/	compensation from the organization and related organizations							
(19) SONNEY CHONG 0,10 x 0,00 x 0,00 0,00 DIRECTOR 0,00 x 0,00 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>-</td>									0				0	-
DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 (20) MARK DROBNY 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR (THRU 6/2024) 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (21) VANESSA GUERA 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.000 X 0.00 0.00 (22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS 0.10 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.000 X 0.00 0.00 (23) DAVID LOPEZ 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>Δ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.</td> <td></td> <td><u>'-</u></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td><u>.</u></td>		-	Δ						0.		<u>'-</u>		0	<u>.</u>
(20) MARK DROBNY 0.10 0.10 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR (THRU 6/2024) 0.000 x 0.00 0.00 (21) VANESSA GUERRA 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 (22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 (22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS 0.10 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 (23) DAVID LOPEZ 0.10 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (24) LEE RITCHEY 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.0			x						0		0		0	
DIRECTOR (THRU 6/2024) 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 (21) VANESSA GUERRA 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 (22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (23) DAVID LOPEZ 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (24) LEE RITCHEY 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (25) RANDY SOLORIO 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.10 0.00 </td <td></td> <td>Ů</td> <td><u> </u></td>													Ů	<u> </u>
(21) VANESSA GUERRA 0.10 0.00			x						0.		0.		0	
DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS 0.10 x 0.00 x 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.00											+		-	-
DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 x (23) DAVID LOPEZ 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 (24) LEE RITCHEY 0.10 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 (24) LEE RITCHEY 0.10 x 0.00 0.00 x 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 (25) RANDY SOLORIO 0.10 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 (26) PAM STEWART 0.10 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 Total cladd lines 1b and 1c) 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.00 1.758,435. 396,61 2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization 3 3 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? if "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 3 3 3 4 X 4	DIRECTOR		х						0.		0.		0	
(23) DAVID LOPEZ 0.10 x 0.00 x<	(22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS										<u> </u>			-
DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 (24) LEE RITCHEY 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 (25) RANDY SOLORIO 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 (25) RANDY SOLORIO 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 (26) PAM STEWART 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 1b Subtotal 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 1b Subtotal 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2 Total (add lines to and 1c) 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization 0.00	DIRECTOR	0.00	х						0.		0.		0	
(24) LEE RITCHEY 0.10 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (25) RANDY SOLORIO 0.10 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (26) PAM STEWART 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 1b Subtotal 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1b Subtotal 0.00 <td< td=""><td>(23) DAVID LOPEZ</td><td>0.10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>	(23) DAVID LOPEZ	0.10									-			-
DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 (25) RANDY SOLORIO 0.10 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (26) PAM STEWART 0.10 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1b Subtotal 0.00 X 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 d Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A 0.00 </td <td>DIRECTOR</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>х</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.</td> <td></td> <td>٥. </td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>•</td>	DIRECTOR	0.00	х						0.		٥.		0	•
(25) RANDY SOLORIO 0.10 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 (26) PAM STEWART 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 Ib Subtotal 0.00 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 to Subtotal 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 to Total form continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A 0.000 0.00 0.000 0.000 2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable 0.0000 0.0000 2 Total number of individual for such individual 0.00000 of reportable 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	(24) LEE RITCHEY	0.10												_
DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 (26) PAM STEWART 0.10 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1b Subtotal 0.00 0.0	DIRECTOR	0.00	х						0.		J.		0	•
(26) PAM STEWART 0.10 x 0.00 x 0.00 0.00 DIRECTOR 0.00 x 0.00 1,758,435.396,63 c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A 0.00 0.00 0.00 d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization 0.000 1,758,435.396,60 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 3 X 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 1 1 1 1 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. 6	(25) RANDY SOLORIO	0.10												
DIRECTOR 0.00 X 0. 0. 1b Subtotal 0. 1,758,435. 396,62 c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A 0. 0. 0. d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) 0. 1,758,435. 396,62 2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization Yes 1 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 3 X 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person 5 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization requires address Description of services Compensation 1 Complet	DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.		<u>٥. </u>		0	•
1b Subtotal 0. 1,758,435. 396,62 c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A 0. 0. 0. d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) 0. 1,758,435. 396,62 2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization Yes 1 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 3 X 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person 5 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 5 5 5 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (C) (A) (B) (C)														
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A 0. 0. 0. d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) 0. 1,758,435. 396,67 2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization Yes 1 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 3 X 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 5 5 5 5 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (C) (A) (B) (C) Compensation AlLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Description of services Compensation		-			L								0	_
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) 0. 1,758,435. 396,63 2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization Yes I 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule J for such individual</i> 3 X 3 X 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule J for such individual</i> 4 X 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER 0 0 0	1b Subtotal											39		_
2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 3 X 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 1 Compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER I Description of services Compensation											-		0	-
compensation from the organization 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 3 X 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER I Town CENTER					_			-			· ·		0,025	•
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 3 X 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person 4 X 5 Did any person listed for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (C) (A) (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER I Mate and busines		ot limited to th	lose	liste	d an	ove) wn	o re	eceived more than \$100,	UUU of reportable				a
 3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule J for such individual</i> 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule J for such individual</i> 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule J for such person</i> 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (A) (B) (C) Compensation AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER 	compensation from the organization											Ye	es No	-
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i> 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i> 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i> 5 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 5 5 5 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (C) (A) (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Image: Compensation of the calendar year ending with or within the organization of services Compensation	3 Did the organization list any former officer,	director, truste	ee, k	key e	empl	oye	e, or	hig	hest compensated emp	loyee on				
and related organizations greater than \$150,000? // "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual 4 X 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? // "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person 5 5 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (B) (C) (A) (B) Completestation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Description of services Completestation	line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for su	ıch individual										3 X		_
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If</i> "Yes." <i>complete Schedule J for such person</i> 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 5 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (A) (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Image: Compensation for the calendar year Image: Compensation for the calendar year														
rendered to the organization? If "Yes." complete Schedule J for such person 5 Section B. Independent Contractors 1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. 6 (A) (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Image: Complete the service of the service o											. 卢	1 X		_
Notest of all originations in the organization is defined to inside period. Such person in the organization is table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (A) (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Image: Complete or or such person in the organization is tax person in the organization is tax person in the organization of services Compensation										lual for services				
1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (A) (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Image: Compensation of the calendar year ending with or within the organization of the calendar year ending with or within the organization. Compensation		plete Schedule	e J fo	or su	ich i	oers	on .					;	X	-
the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. (A) (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Image: Compensation of the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									100 000 of common				-
(A) (B) (C) Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER	. , , ,	•	•								sation	Irom		
Name and business address Description of services Compensation ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER Compensation Compensation		ne calendar ye			ig w	iun c						(C)		-
		address								ervices	Com		ation	
DRIVE, LAS VEGAS, NV 89144 AIR CHARTER FEES 130,4	ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER	ι												-
	DRIVE, LAS VEGAS, NV 89144								AIR CHARTER FEES			13	0,413	
RUFFALO NOEL LEVITZ, LLC	RUFFALO NOEL LEVITZ, LLC													_
P.O. BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA 50303 FUNDRAISING CONSULTING 106,20	P.O. BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA 50303								FUNDRAISING CONSUL	TING		10	6,204	•
														-
														-
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than			ot lin	nitec	d to			ted	above) who received mo	ore than				
\$100,000 of compensation from the organization 2 SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS Form 990 (20)			TS			4	4				Ec		0 (2022	_

332008 12-21-23

THE	UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION	AΤ	SACRAMENTO

ustees, Key Er (B) Average hours	nplo		s, aı ((lighe	est (Compensated Employe (D)	. ,	(=)				
Average			(0	(ز			(0)	Compensated Employees (continued)					
-								(E)	(F)				
	(0)					5.0	Reportable compensation	Reportable compensation	Estimated amount of				
per	(CI	песк Т	l	that	app I	iy)	from	from related	other				
week					ee		the	organizations	compensation				
(list any	ctor				yolqr		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the				
hours for	r dire				ed en			. , ,	organization				
related	stee o	ustee			en sat				and related				
	al trus	onal tr		loyee	comp				organizations				
	lividu	titutio	icer	y em p	phest	mer							
	lnc	<u>s</u>	#0	Ke	Ξ̈́	Foi							
	х						0.	0.	0.				
	v						0	0	0				
	^						0.	0.	0.				
	x							٥	0.				
								•.					
	x		x				0.	0.	0.				
						-							
		-											
	hours for related	hours for related organizations below line) 0.10 0.00 x 0.10 0.00 x 0.10 0.00 x 0.10 0.00 x	0.10 0.00 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.00 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	0.10 0.00 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	0.10 x 0.00 x 0.10 x	0.10 x 0.00 x 0.10 x	0.10 x	0.10 x 0. 0.00 x 0. 0.10 x 0.	0.10 x 0.				

332201 04-01-23

STATE 94-3001359 Page 9 Form 990 (2023) Part VIII Statement of Revenue Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII (B) (C) (D) (A) Unrelated Revenue excluded Total revenue Related or exempt from tax under function revenue business revenue sections 512 - 514 Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts 1 a Federated campaigns 1a 1b b Membership dues 92,118. c Fundraising events 1c d Related organizations 1d e Government grants (contributions) 1e f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above ... 9,622,899 1f 146,358 g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f 1g |\$ 9,715,017. h Total. Add lines 1a-1f **Business Code** 611710 2 a UNIVERSITY PROGRAMS 372,197. 372,197. Program Service Revenue b С d е f All other program service revenue 372,197. g Total. Add lines 2a-2f 3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and 3,087,070 3,087,070. other similar amounts) 4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds 5 Royalties (i) Real (ii) Personal 6a 6 a Gross rents 6b **b** Less: rental expenses **c** Rental income or (loss) 6c d Net rental income or (loss) (i) Securities (ii) Other 7 a Gross amount from sales of **7a** 33,384,167. assets other than inventory **b** Less: cost or other basis 7b 23,103,634. Other Revenue and sales expenses 7c 10,280,533. c Gain or (loss) 10,280,533. 10,280,533. d Net gain or (loss) ${\bf 8}~{\bf a}~$ Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 92,118. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 79,202. 8a 120,794. **b** Less: direct expenses 8b -41,592 -41,592 c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events 9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 9a **b** Less: direct expenses 9b c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities 10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns 10a and allowances b Less: cost of goods sold 10b c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory **Business Code** liscellaneous 11 a Revenue b d All other revenue e Total. Add lines 11a-11d 23,413,225. 372,197, Ο. 13,326,011. **12 Total revenue.** See instructions

332009 12-21-23

11

2023.05070 THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION A8119091

Form 990 (2023)

STATE

Form 990 (2023)

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

-	Check if Schedule O contains a response	se or note to any line in (A)	this Part IX (B)	(C)	(D)
	include amounts reported on lines 6b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	Total expenses	Program service expenses	Management and general expenses	Fundraising expenses
1 Gr	ants and other assistance to domestic organizations				
an	d domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	2,571,371.	2,571,371.		
2 Gr	rants and other assistance to domestic				
ine	dividuals. See Part IV, line 22	413,204.	413,204.		
3 Gr	rants and other assistance to foreign				
or	ganizations, foreign governments, and foreign				
ind	dividuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Be	enefits paid to or for members				
5 Co	ompensation of current officers, directors,				
	ustees, and key employees				
	ompensation not included above to disqualified				
pe	rsons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and				
•	rsons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
	ther salaries and wages				
	ension plan accruals and contributions (include				
	ction 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
	ther employee benefits				
	ayroll taxes			*	
	ees for services (nonemployees):				
	anagement				
		910.		910.	
		46,786.		46,786.	
		10,700.		10,,000	
	bbying	154,215.			154,215
	ofessional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	203,264.	203 264		154,215
	vestment management fees	203,204.	203,264.		
-	ther. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25,	204 025	07 420	267 206	
	lumn (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.)	294,826.	27,430.	267,396.	
	dvertising and promotion	2,765.	2,765.	(7.042	
	ffice expenses	90,900.	23,657.	67,243.	
	formation technology	273,064.	36,272.	236,792.	
15 Ro	oyalties				
16 Oc	ccupancy				
17 Tr	avel	462,075.	462,075.		
18 Pa	ayments of travel or entertainment expenses				
fo	r any federal, state, or local public officials \dots				
19 Co	onferences, conventions, and meetings	521,967.	463,294.	58,673.	
20 Int	terest	1,580.		1,580.	
21 Pa	ayments to affiliates	716,733.	691,733.	25,000.	
	epreciation, depletion, and amortization				
	surance	14,084.	3,872.	10,212.	
24 Ot	her expenses. Itemize expenses not covered				
ab	ove. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If				
	e 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), nount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.)				
	VIVERSITY PROJECTS	1,674,306.	1,605,380.	38,926.	30,000
	JES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	20,594.	14,706.	5,888.	,
~ _	ISC. EXPENSE	13,258.	12,870.	388.	
d		,	,		
-	l other expenses				
	l other expenses	7,475,902.	6,531,893.	759,794.	184,215
	tal functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	,,=,5,502.	0,001,000.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	104,213
	int costs. Complete this line only if the organization				
	ported in column (B) joint costs from a combined				
	ucational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				
UN	neck here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				Form 990 (202)

	990 (2 t X	2023) STATE Sheet			01359 Page 1
		Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X			
			(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	3,442,750.	1	2,899,335
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments	5,107,991.	2	3,866,799
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4	Accounts receivable, net	60,139.	4	70,03
	5	Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director,			
		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			
		controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined			
		under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
s	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
Assets	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
As	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other			
		basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D 10a			
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation 10b		10c	
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities	100,669,716.	11	120,740,02
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	223,220.	15	241,69
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	109,503,816.	16	127,817,87
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	546,316.	17	973,54
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue		19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
s	22	Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director,			
itie		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			
Liabilities		controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third			
		parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X			
		of Schedule D		25	
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	546,316.	26	973,54
		Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here			
Se		and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
ano	27	Net assets without donor restrictions		27	
Ba	28	Net assets with donor restrictions		28	
		Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here			
린		and complete lines 29 through 33.			
s S	29	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds	1,683,544.	29	2,231,72
set	30	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund	0.	30	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	31	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	107,273,956.	31	124,612,60
# I	32	Total net assets or fund balances	108,957,500.	32	126,844,33
žΙ					

332011 12-21-23

21090425 131839 A811909

	THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO				
Form	1990 (2023) STATE	94-300	1359	Pa	_{ige} 12
Pa	rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI		<u></u>		X
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	23	,413,	,225.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	7	,475,	,902.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3			,323.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	108	,957,	,500.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	1	,931,	,041.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6			
7	Investment expenses	7			
8	Prior period adjustments	8			
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9		18,	,470.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32,				
	column (B))	10	126	,844,	,334.
Pa	rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII				X
				Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other		-		
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule	О.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		2 a		X
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed	on a			
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:				
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis				
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2 b	Х	
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate	basis,			
	consolidated basis, or both:				
	Separate basis Consolidated basis X Both consolidated and separate basis				
С	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the				
	review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?		2c	Х	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Sche	edule O.			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the				
	Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F?		<u>3a</u>		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required	ed audit			
	or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		3b	000	

Form **990** (2023)

332012 12-21-23

SCHEDULE A Public Charity Status and Public Support								OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form 990)			ization is a section 501					2023
	001		47(a)(1) nonexempt cha					
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<u> </u>		ttach to Form 990 or Fo Form990 for instruction			ormation		Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization			TION AT SACRAMENTO		ialest iiii		Employer	identification number
······ ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	STATE							94-3001359
Part I Reason	or Public C	harity Status.	(All organizations must c	omplete th	nis part.) S	ee instruction	S.	
The organization is not a								
1 🗌 A church, cor	vention of chu	rches, or associatio	n of churches described	in sectio	n 170(b)(1	I)(A)(i).		
2 A school dese	cribed in sectio	on 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form	ı 990).)				
	•		anization described in se			•		
	-	tion operated in cor	njunction with a hospital	described	in sectio	n 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter	the hospital's name,
city, and state 5 An organizati	-	the benefit of a col	llege or university owned	or operate	ed by a go	overnmental u	nit describe	ed in
	-	omplete Part II.)	loge of all torony entrop	or operat	5 a 2 y a g s			
			nental unit described in	section 17	′0(b)(1)(A)	(v).		
7 X An organizati	on that normally	y receives a substa	ntial part of its support fr	om a gove	ernmental	unit or from th	ne general p	oublic described in
section 170(I)(1)(A)(vi). (Co	mplete Part II.)						
			(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part					
-	-		in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i				-	-
university:	or a non-iand-gr	ant college of agric	ulture (see instructions).	Enter the i	name, city	, and state of	the college	or
· _	on that normally	v receives (1) more	than 33 1/3% of its supp	ort from c	ontributior	ns. membersh	ip fees, and	d aross receipts from
			t to certain exceptions; a			,	• •	0
income and u	nrelated busine	ess taxable income	(less section 511 tax) fro	m busines	ses acqui	red by the org	anization a	fter June 30, 1975.
See section	5 09(a)(2). (Com	plete Part III.)						
	-	-	vely to test for public saf					
-	-	-	vely for the benefit of, to				-	
			d in section 509(a)(1) o f supporting organization					check the box on
			upervised, or controlled I					aivina
			gularly appoint or elect a					
		omplete Part IV, Se						
b 🗌 Type II. A s	upporting orga	nization supervised	or controlled in connect	ion with its	s supporte	ed organizatio	n(s), by hav	ing
	-		anization vested in the sa	ime perso	ns that co	ntrol or mana	ge the supp	ported
r s	()	complete Part IV,						
		•••	g organization operated i). You must complete F				ly integrate	d with,
	•	.,.,	orting organization oper			-	ted organiz	ration(s)
	-	•	ation generally must sati				•	
requiremen	t (see instructio	ons). You must con	nplete Part IV, Sections	A and D,	and Part	v .		
e Check this	box if the orgar	nization received a v	written determination from	n the IRS	that it is a	Туре I, Туре	II, Type III	
			nally integrated supportir					
f Enter the number of	• •	•						
g Provide the followi (i) Name of suppo		about the supporte (ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization	(iv) Is the orga		(v) Amount o	fmonetary	(vi) Amount of other
organization		.,	(described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	in your governi Yes	ng document? No	support (see ir	-	support (see instructions)
								<u> </u>
-								
Total								

A (Form 990) 2023	STATE

Schedule Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
11,718,892.	8,840,053.	9,555,191.	11,754,782.	9,715,018.	51,583,936.
11,718,892.	8,840,053.	9,555,191.	11,754,782.	9,715,018.	51,583,936.
					7,167,563.
					1,101,505
	11,718,892.	11,718,892. 8,840,053.	11,718,892. 8,840,053. 9,555,191.	11,718,892. 8,840,053. 9,555,191. 11,754,782.	11,718,892. 8,840,053. 9,555,191. 11,754,782. 9,715,018.

Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total						
7	Amounts from line 4	11,718,892.	8,840,053.	9,555,191.	11,754,782.	9,715,018.	51,583,936.						
8	Gross income from interest,												
	dividends, payments received on												
	securities loans, rents, royalties,												
	and income from similar sources	1,733,381.	2,845,770.	4,287,104.	2,476,073.	3,087,184.	14,429,512.						
9	Net income from unrelated business												
	activities, whether or not the												
	business is regularly carried on												
10	Other income. Do not include gain												
	or loss from the sale of capital												
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)												
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						66,013,448.						
12	2 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) 12 1,806,711												
13	3 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3)												
	organization, check this box and stop here												
Sec	ction C. Computation of Publi	c Support Per	centage										
14	Public support percentage for 2023 (li	ine 6, column (f), di	vided by line 11, c	olumn (f))		14	67.28 %						
15	Public support percentage from 2022	Schedule A, Part I	I, line 14			15	67.19 %						
16 a	33 1/3% support test - 2023. If the c	organization did no	t check the box or	n line 13, and line 1	4 is 33 1/3% or m	ore, check this bo	x and						
	stop here. The organization qualifies	as a publicly suppo	orted organization				X						
b	33 1/3% support test - 2022. If the c	organization did no	t check a box on li	ine 13 or 16a, and	line 15 is 33 1/3%	or more, check th	is box						
	and stop here. The organization qual	ifies as a publicly s	upported organiza	ition									
17a	10% -facts-and-circumstances test	- 2023. If the org	anization did not c	heck a box on line	13, 16a, or 16b, a	nd line 14 is 10%	or more,						
	and if the organization meets the facts	s-and-circumstance	es test, check this	box and stop her	e. Explain in Part	VI how the organiz	ation						
	meets the facts-and-circumstances te	st. The organizatio	n qualifies as a pu	blicly supported or	ganization								
b	10% -facts-and-circumstances test	- 2022. If the org	anization did not c	heck a box on line	13, 16a, 16b, or 1	7a, and line 15 is	10% or						
	more, and if the organization meets th	ne facts-and-circum	stances test, cheo	k this box and st	op here. Explain ir	n Part VI how the							
	organization meets the facts-and-circu	umstances test. Th	e organization qua	lifies as a publicly	supported organiz	ation							
18	Private foundation. If the organizatio	n did not check a l	<u>oox on line 13, 16a</u>	a, 16b, 17a, or 17b	, check this box ar	nd see instructions	s						
							(Earm 000) 2022						

Schedule A (Form 990) 2023

332022 12-21-23

21090425 131839 A811909

Schedule A (Form 990) 2023 Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

STATE

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Se	ction A. Public Support							
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 20)23	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and							
	membership fees received. (Do not							
	include any "unusual grants.")							
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services per- formed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose							
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or bus-							
	iness under section 513							
4	Tax revenues levied for the organ- ization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf							
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge				K			
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5							
	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and				Ì			
k	3 received from disqualified persons Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received							
	from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year							
c	Add lines 7a and 7b							
	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)							
Se	ction B. Total Support					_		
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 20)23	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6							
10a	a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources							
k	• Unrelated business taxable income							
	(less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975							
c	Add lines 10a and 10b							
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on							
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)							
	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)							
14	First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the	ne organization's fi	rst, second, third, f	ourth, or fifth tax	year as a section 5	501(c)(3) or	ganization,	
			-					
Se	ction C. Computation of Publi	c Support Per	centage			 		
15	Public support percentage for 2023 (I	ine 8, column (f), d	livided by line 13, c	olumn (f))		15		%
	Public support percentage from 2022					16		%
Se	ction D. Computation of Inves	stment Income	e Percentage			 		
	Investment income percentage for 20			ne 13, column (f))		17		%
	Investment income percentage from					18		%
19 a	a 33 1/3% support tests - 2023. If the						nd line 17 is no	ot 🖳
	more than 33 1/3%, check this box ar							
k	o 33 1/3% support tests - 2022. If the							
	line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che						ization	
20	Private foundation. If the organization	n did not check a	box on line 14, 19a	a, or 19b, check th	his box and see ins	structions	<u></u>	<u></u>
3320	23 12-21-23					Scl	nedule A (For	m 990) 2023

17

21090425 131839 A811909

^{2023.05070} THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION A8119091

1

2

3a

3b

3c

4a

4b

4c

5a

5b

<u>5c</u>

6

7

8

9a

9b

9c

10a

10b

Yes No

Schedule A (Form 990) 2023

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in **Part VI** how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.

STATE

- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If* "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b** Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? *If "Yes," provide detail in* Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? *If* "Yes," *complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).*
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? *If* "Yes." *complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).*
- **9a** Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? *If* "Yes," *provide detail in* **Part VI.**
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? *If* "Yes," *provide detail in* **Part VI.**
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? *If* "Yes," *provide detail in* **Part VI.**
- **10a** Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? *If* "Yes," *answer line 10b below.*
- **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

18

332024 12-21-23

Schedule A (Form 990) 2023

	THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO			
	edule A (Form 990) 2023 STATE	94-3001359	Pa	age :
Pa	rt IV Supporting Organizations (continued)			
			Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and			
	11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described on line 11a above?	11b		
с	A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide			
	detail in Part VI.	11c		
Sec	tion B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of o	ne or		
	more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's of			
	directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s)			
	effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supp			
	organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among	the 1		
2	supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year. Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported	-		
2	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
Ser	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization. tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations	2		
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
200	the supported organization(s).	1		
sec	tion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	α			

2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? *If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).*2
3 By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization*'s

supported organizations played in this regard.

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

- 1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).
- a ____ The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
- **b** The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. *Complete* **line 3** *below.*

с		The organization supported a governmental entity.	Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).	
---	--	---	---	--

19

- 2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.
- a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in **Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain** how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
- b Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? *If* "Yes," *explain in* Part VI *the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.*
- **3** Parent of Supported Organizations. **Answer lines 3a and 3b below.**

a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? *If* "Yes" or "No" provide details in **Part VI.**

b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If "Yes," describe in* **Part VI** *the role played by the organization in this regard.*

Schedule A (Form 990) 2023

Yes No

3

332025 12-21-23

THE	UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION	AT	SACRAMENTO

Sche	dule A (Form 990) 2023 STATE			94-3001359 Page
	rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting	Orga	nizations	
1	Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying t	rust o	n Nov. 20, 1970 (<i>explain in</i>	Part VI). See instruction
	All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must c	omplet	e Sections A through E.	
Sect	ion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1		
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5	Depreciation and depletion	5		
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
	collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
	maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8		
Sect	ion B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
	instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
а	Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b		
с	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
е	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors			
	(explain in detail in Part VI):			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount,			
	see instructions).	4		
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6		
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Sect	ion C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1		
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2		
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3		
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
	emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally	intear	ated Type III supporting org	anization (see

7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

Schedule A (Form 990) 2023

332026 12-21-23

_	dule A (Form 990) 2023 STATE				94-3001359	Page 7
Pa	rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509	a)(3) Supporting Orga	nizations (continu	ued)	·	
Sect	ion D - Distributions				Current Y	'ear
_1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exer	mpt purposes		1		
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemp					
	organizations, in excess of income from activity			2		
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose	es of supported organizations	3	3		
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			4		
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - pro	ovide details in Part VI)		5		
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			6		
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			7		
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the	ne organization is responsive				
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.			8		
9	Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6			9		
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	I	1	10		
Sect	ion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributior Pre-2023	าร	(iii) Distributa Amount for	
1	Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6					
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reason-					
	able cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions.					
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023					
а	From 2018					
b	From 2019					
с	From 2020					
d	From 2021					
е	From 2022					
f	Total of lines 3a through 3e					
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years					
h	Applied to 2023 distributable amount					
i	Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions)					
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.					
4	Distributions for 2023 from Section D,					
	line 7: \$					
а	Applied to underdistributions of prior years					
b	Applied to 2023 distributable amount					
с	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.					
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if					
	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater					
	than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.					
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h					
	and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in					
	Part VI. See instructions.					
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c.					
8	Breakdown of line 7:					
	Excess from 2019					
	Excess from 2020					
	Excess from 2020					
	Excess from 2022					
	Excess from 2022 Excess from 2023					
					1	

Schedule A (Form 990) 2023

THE	UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION	AΤ	SACRAMENTO
-----	------------	------------	----	------------

Schedule A	(Form 990) 2023	STATE		94-3001359	Page 8
Part VI	Supplemental Infor Part IV, Section A, lines 1 line 1; Part IV, Section D,	, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Secti	anations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, on E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; nes 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any a	lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section Part V, Section B, line 1e; Pa	C,
			\bigcirc		
332028 12-21-2	3			Schedule A (Form 9	90) 2023
			2.2		

Schedule B

(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Schedule of Contributors

OMB No. 1545-0047

Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information



er

Internal Revenue Service		
Name of the organization	n THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO	Employer identification numb
	STATE	94-3001359
Organization type (cheo	ck one):	
Filers of:	Section:	
Form 990 or 990-EZ	\boxed{X} 501(c)(³) (enter number) organization	
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation	
	527 political organization	
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation	
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation	
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation	
	on is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule. 1(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Ru	le. See instructions
·		
General Rule		
	ation filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor	
Special Rules		
sections 509(a) contributor, du	ation described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support (1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, an ring the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) -EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.	d that received from any one
contributor, du literary, or educ	ation described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from ring the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, so cational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (e n (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.	cientific,
year, contributi	ation described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from ons <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled mer here the total contributions that were received during the year for an <i>exclusively</i> religiou	ore than \$1,000. If this box

purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year \$_____\$ Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it must

answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

	ganization		Employer identification numb
E UNIVI	ERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO		94-3001359
Part II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if	additional space is peeded	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	Noncasi i Toperty (see instructions). Ose duplicate copies of Part i in		
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	_
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		- - - - - \$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		- - - - \$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	

21090425 131839 A811909

Schedule	B (Form 990) (2023)		Pa							
Name of o	rganization		Employer identification numb							
THE UNIV	VERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO									
STATE			94-3001359							
Part III			section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the years for an experimentations							
	from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious,	charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or	r less for the year. (Enter this info. once.)							
	Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional	space is needed.								
(a) No. from	(h) Dumpers of sift		(a) Decemention of how with in hold							
Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held							
			[
		(e) Transfer of gi	jift							
	Transferee's name, address, a	nd ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee							
(a) No		1								
(a) No. from	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held							
Part I										
	(e) Transfer of gift									
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee									
(a) No. from	(h) Dumpers of sift		(d) Description of how rift is hold							
Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held							
			[] =							
			[] =							
	(e) Transfer of gift									
	Transferee's name, address, a	nd ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee							
(a) No.										
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held							
<u> </u>										
		(e) Transfer of gi	ift							
		(- <i>)</i>								
	Transferee's name, address, a	nd ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee							
	· · · ·									
323454 12-26	5-23		Schedule B (Form 990) (2							

21090425 131839 A811909

90	HEDULE D	I	Sur	plement	al Financial	Statement	s		OMB No. 1	1545-0047
	n 990)		Con	nization answered	"Yes" on Form 990,			20	23	
• Depart	ment of the Treasury		Part IV,), 11a, 11b, 11c, 110 Attach to Form 990.	d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 1	2b.		Open t	o Public
Internal	Internal Revenue Service Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest								Inspec	
Nam	e of the organizati	ion	THE UNIVERSITY STATE	FOUNDATION A	AT SACRAMENTO			Employe	r identificatio 94-300135	
Par	t I Organiza	atior		Donor Advise	d Funds or Oth	er Similar Funds	or Ac	counts.		-
	Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Co organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.									
					(a) Donor a	dvised funds	(b) Funds ar	nd other acco	unts
1			year							
2			tributions to (during							
3 4			nts from (during year							
4 5			of year			ts held in donor advis	l sed fund	le		
Ŭ	•					rol?			Yes	No
6						at grant funds can be				
	for charitable purp	oses	and not for the bene	efit of the donor o	r donor advisor, or f	or any other purpose	conferri	ng		
_	impermissible priv		enefit?						Yes	No
Par						"Yes" on Form 990,	Part IV,	line 7.		
1			ion easements held	, ,						
	Preservation		nd for public use (fo	r example, recrea	ition or education)	Preservation of Preservation o		• •		a
	Preservation						n a certi	neu historic	Structure	
2			•	ation held a qualit	fied conservation co	ntribution in the form	of a cor	nservation e	easement on t	the last
_	day of the tax year		.g ae e. ga						at the End of t	
а	Total number of co	onser	vation easements					2a		
b								2b		
с	Number of conser	vatior	n easements on a ce	ertified historic str	ucture included on I	ine 2a		2c		
d			n easements include	•						
•								2d		
3		vatior	n easements modifie	d, transferred, rel	eased, extinguished	l, or terminated by the	e organiz	zation durin	g the tax	
4	year	where	 e property subject to	conservation ea	sement is located					
5			, ,			spection, handling of				
			nent of the conserva						Yes	No No
6	Staff and voluntee	er hou	rs devoted to monite	oring, inspecting,	handling of violation	ns, and enforcing con	servatio	n easement	s during the y	year
7	Amount of expens	ses ind	curred in monitoring	, inspecting, hanc	lling of violations, ar	nd enforcing conserva	ation eas	ements du	ring the year	
8	Does each conser	vation	easement reported	l on line 2d above	satisfy the requiren	nents of section 170(I	n)(4)(B)(i)			
Ŭ	and section 170(h)		(::) 0						Yes	No
9	. ,					revenue and expense				
	balance sheet, and	d inclu	ude, if applicable, th	e text of the footr	note to the organizat	ion's financial statem	ents tha	t describes	the	
			ng for conservation							
Par			-		-	Treasures, or O	ther S	imilar As	sets.	
10			organization answer				and hala		vorko	
Ia	•				· ·	s revenue statement a ation, or research in f				
						t describes these iter			,	
b	· •					venue statement and		sheet work	s of	
	-					on, or research in furt				
	provide the followi	ing an	nounts relating to th	ese items.						
	(i) Revenue inclu	ided c	on Form 990, Part VI	II, line 1						
_	(ii) Assets include							\$		
2						ilar assets for financia	al gain, p	provide		
_	-		equired to be report		-			۴		
			tion Act Notice, see						edule D (Form	n 990) 2023
	09-28-23								_ (,

		STIY FOUNDATION	AT SACRAMENTO					~		
	dule D (Form 990) 2023 STATE	alloations of Art	Historical Tra	agurag or Otha	94-30		P	age 2		
	t III Organizations Maintaining Co						inued)			
3	Using the organization's acquisition, accessio	on, and other records	s, check any of the f	following that make s	significant use of its					
	collection items (check all that apply).									
	a Public exhibition d Loan or exchange program									
	b Scholarly research e Other									
c	Preservation for future generations									
4	Provide a description of the organization's co	•		•		t XIII.				
5	During the year, did the organization solicit or							٦.		
Da	to be sold to raise funds rather than to be ma t IV Escrow and Custodial Arrange					Yes		No		
Fai	rt IV Escrow and Custodial Arrang reported an amount on Form 990, Par		te if the organization	n answered "Yes" on	Form 990, Part IV,	line 9, or				
	· · · ·				h in a hual a al					
18	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodia		•		_					
	on Form 990, Part X?				L	Yes		No		
D	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII a	and complete the fol	lowing table:			Amour	at .			
						Amou	n			
	Beginning balance									
	Additions during the year									
-	Distributions during the year									
f	Ending balance					Yes		No		
	Did the organization include an amount on Fo If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII.				lity?∟					
	t V Endowment Funds Complete if									
		(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Fou	ir vears	hack		
10	Paginning of year balance	76,268,623.	68,164,187.		57,158,064.	_	,227,			
	Beginning of year balance	2,828,164.	4,405,485.		4,473,064.	_	, <u>494</u> ,			
	Contributions	12,914,284.	7,699,093.			_	, <u>191,</u> ,876,			
	Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	1,815,942.	1,617,609.		1,371,294.	_	,0,0, ,164,			
	Grants or scholarships	1,010,012.	1,017,005.	1,155,000.	1,0,1,201	-	,101,			
е	Other expenditures for facilities	1,130,294.	986,245.	868,870.	721,500,		653	068.		
	and programs	1,027,362.	1,396,288.	· · · · ·		-		651.		
	Administrative expenses End of year balance	88,037,473.	76,268,623.	68,164,187.	, ,		,158,			
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the current			, ,	,,,	· · · ·	,,			
	Board designated or quasi-endowment	7.9600	%	jj nelu as.						
	Permanent endowment 92.0400	%	-70							
		⁷⁰								
C	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should be a should be should be a should be a should be a should be should be a should	-								
32	Are there endowment funds not in the posses		tion that are held ar	ad administered for t	he					
Ja	organization by:	ssion of the organiza					Yes	No		
						3a(i)	X			
								x		
h	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organization									
4	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the									
	t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipm		wittent funds.							
	Complete if the organization answered). Part IV. line 11a. S	see Form 990. Part X	. line 10.					
	Description of property	(a) Cost or o				(d) Boo	ok valu	e		
	Description of property	basis (investr	• •		epreciation	(u) Dot		C		
19	Land		,		•					
	Buildings									
	Leasehold improvements									
	Equipment Other									
	Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must e		V line 10e column	(D))				٥.		

Schedule D (Form 990) 2023

Schedule D	(Form 990) 2023 STATE			94-3001359 Page
Part VII				
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of	n Form 990, Part IV, line	11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.	
(a) Descrip	tion of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost of	r end-of-year market value
(1) Financia	al derivatives			
	held equity interests			
(3) Other				
(A)				
(B)				
(C)				
(D)				
(E)				
(F)				
(G)				
(H)				
	b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 12, col. (B))			
Part VIII	Investments - Program Related.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" o			
	(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost of	r end-of-year market value
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
	b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 13, col. (B))			
Part IX	Other Assets			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" o		11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	
	(a) [Description	-	(b) Book value
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
Total. (Colu	mn (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col.	<i>(B)</i>)		
Part X	Other Liabilities			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of	n Form 990, Part IV, line	11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line	
1.	(a) Description of liability			(b) Book value
	leral income taxes			
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
Total. <u>(Colu</u>	mn (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 25, col.	<u>(B))</u>		
2. Liability	for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide t	he text of the footnote to	the organization's financial statemer	nts that reports the
organiza	ation's liability for uncertain tax positions under F	ASB ASC 740. Check he	ere if the text of the footnote has bee	n provided in Part XIII

Schedule D (Form 990) 2023

	THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO				
Sche	dule D (Form 990) 2023 STATE			94-300	1359 Page 4
Par	t XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statemen	ts With	Revenue per Re	turn	¥
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.				
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements			1	25,483,530.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:				
а	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	1,931,041.		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b			
с	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c			
d		2d			
е	Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	1,931,041.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	23,552,489.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:				
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	-139,264.		
с	Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	-139,264.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 12.)			5	23,413,225.
Pa	t XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statemer			Return	
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.				
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements			1	7,596,696.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:				
а	Donated services and use of facilities	2a			
b	Prior year adjustments	2b			
с	Other losses	2c			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	120,794.		
е	Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	120,794.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	7,475,902.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b			
с	Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 18.)			5	7,475,902.
Pa	t XIII Supplemental Information				
Provi	de the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV	/, lines 1b	and 2b; Part V, line 4	; Part X, lir	ne 2; Part XI,
lines	2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additi	onal infor	mation.		

PART V, LINE 4:

THE INTENDED PURPOSE OF THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE'S

ENDOWMENT FUNDS IS TO BENEFIT SACRAMENTO STATE UNIVERSITY AND ITS

STUDENTS. THE BROAD CATEGORIES OF SUPPORT ARE AS FOLLOWS: ACADEMIC

SUPPORT, STUDENT SERVICES, INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT, AND STUDENT GRANTS AND

SCHOLARSHIPS.

PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSE	-120,794.	
INCREASE IN CSV OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES	-18,470.	
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	-139,264.	

30

	THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO	
Schedule D (Form 990) 2023 Part XIII Supplemental Inform	STATE	94-3001359 Page 5
Part XIII Supplemental Inform	nation (continued)	
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJU	USTMENTS:	
FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSE	120,794.	
		Schedule D (Form 990) 2023

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)			Statement of Activities Outside the United States Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.					
Department of the Treasury			Attach to Form 990.					to Public
Internal Revenue Service		Go to _W	ww.irs.gov/Form	990 for instructions and the latest in	formation.		Inspe	
	e of the organization UNIVERSITY FOUN	DATTON AT SACRA	MENTO			Employer identification number		
STA	ſE					94-3001359		
Pa	rt I General Ir	nformation on A	ctivities Out	side the United States. Comple	ete if the organ	ization answ	ered "Y	es" on
		art IV, line 14b.						
1	1 For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No							
2	For grantmakers.	Describe in Part V the	e organization's p	procedures for monitoring the use of its	grants and ot	her assistanc	ce outsid	de the
3				n be duplicated if additional space is no				
	(a) Region	(b) Number of offices	(c) Number of employees.	.,		vity listed in (gram service		(f) Total expenditures
		in the region	employees, agents, and independent	(by type) (such as, fundraising, pro- gram services, investments, grants to		e specific typ		for and
		5	contractors in the region	recipients located in the region)		(s) in the regi		investments in the region
			in the region					
EAS	F ASIA AND THE							
PAC	IFIC	0	0	FUNDRAISING				0.
3 a	Subtotal	0	0					0.
b	Total from continuat							
с	sheets to Part I Totals (add lines 3a		0					0.
	and 3b)	0	0					٥.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023

LHA 332071 11-29-23

STATE

94-3001359

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023

Part II

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of noncash assistance	(h) Description of noncash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as a tax

exempt 501(c)(3) organization by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter

3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023

THE	UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION	AΤ	SACRAMENTO
THE	ONIVERSIII	FOUNDAILON	ΠI	SACKAMENIO

STATE

94-3001359

Part III Grants and Other Assistance Part III can be duplicated if a			tes. completer	The organization answered Tes of	11 0111 000, 1 art	IV, mic TO.	
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of noncash assistance	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023

Page 3

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023

Scho	THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO dule F (Form 990) 2023 STATE	94-3001359	Page 4
Par			T age न
1	Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes,"		
	the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign		
	Corporation (see the Instructions for Form 926)	Yes	X No
2	Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes." the organization may		
	be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign Trusts and		
	Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a		
	U.S. Owner (see the Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; don't file with Form 990)	Yes	XNo
3	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes,"		
	the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to		
	Certain Foreign Corporations (see the Instructions for Form 5471)	Yes	X No
4	Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a		
	qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621,		
	Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing		
	Fund (see the Instructions for Form 8621)	Yes	X No
-			
5	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? // "Yes,"		
	the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain	Yes	X No
	Foreign Partnerships (see the Instructions for Form 8865)		
6	Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? If		
	"Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see		
	the Instructions for Form 5713; don't file with Form 990)	Yes	X No
		Schedule F (For	m 990) 2023

Schedule F	(Form 990) 2023	STATE		94-3001359	Page 5
Part V	Supplementa	Information			
			f funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting	g method; amounts of	
			nting method); Part III (accounting method);		
			this part to provide any additional information		
	(,,, _,			
332075 11-29-2	23			Schedule F (Form 9	990) 2022
502010 11-29-2			36		

SCHEDULE G	Suppleme	ntal Information Regarding	Func	Iraisi	ng or Gaming A	ctiv	ities	OMB No. 1545-0047		
(Form 990)		e organization answered "Yes" on organization entered more than \$1				r 19,	or if the	2023		
Department of the Treasury		Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Open to Public								
Internal Revenue Service		Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.								
Name of the organizatio		SITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMEN	ТО					entification number		
Part I Fundrais	STATE						94-30013			
	complete this par	• Complete if the organization answe t.	ered "Y	es" or	h Form 990, Part IV, I	ine 1	7. Form 990-E2	2 filers are not		
	•	ed funds through any of the followin	g activ	vities. (Check all that apply.					
a X Mail solicita	tions			-	overnment grants					
	email solicitations			-	nment grants					
c X Phone solic		g X Special	fundra	aising	events					
d X In-person so		ar and agreement with any individual	(inclus	ling of	ficara directore true	+000	or			
•		or oral agreement with any individual art VII) or entity in connection with p	•	•		lees,	X Yes	s 🗌 No		
, , ,	,	viduals or entities (fundraisers) pursu			0	ם fur				
compensated at le	•	· /·		agreei				6		
	···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							1		
(i) Name and addres	s of individual		fundi	Did raiser	(iv) Gross receipts		Amount paid or retained by)	(vi) Amount paid		
or entity (fund		(ii) Activity	have c or cor	ntrol of	from activity	Ì	Tundraiser organization	to (or retained by) organization		
			contrib	utions?		lis	ted in col. (i)			
RUFFALO NOEL LEVIT		DIRECT MAIL, CROWDFUNDING,	Yes	No						
BOX 718, DES MOINE		GIVING DAY	Х		484,465.		69,910.	414,555.		
CATAPULT FUNDRAISI	,		v		140.070		04 205	53 363		
2651 N. GREEN VALL	EI PARKWAI,	PHONATON	x		142,072.		84,305.	57,767.		
			-							
Total					626,537.		154,215.	472,322.		
		n is registered or licensed to solicit o		utions	,	it is /	•	,		
or licensing.	ion the organizatio			010115	or has been noulled	11 15 1		gistiation		
÷	VE NT 101 NO 1									

CA, AK, CO, KY, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, ND, NH, NJ, NV, OR, SC, UT, WA

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. SEE PART IV FOR CONTINUATIONS Schedule G (Form 990) 2023

LHA 332081 09-13-23

STATE

Schedule G (Form 990) 2023

94-3001359 Page **2**

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		or fundraising event contributions and gr		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0 1	
			(a) Event #1 (b) Event #2 (c) Other events		(d) Total events	
				BASEBALL ALUMNI		.,
			AD'S CUP	GOLF TOURNAMENT	2	(add col. (a) through
			(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	col. (c))
Ine						
Revenue	1	Gross receipts	63,653.	49,550.	58,117.	171,320.
Ľ	2	Less: Contributions	39,588.	27,035.	25,495.	92,118.
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	24,065.	22,515.	32,622.	79,202.
	4	Cash prizes				
	5	Noncash prizes	8,001.	9,560.	7,985.	25,546.
Senses	6	Rent/facility costs	19,558.	5,120.	20,100.	44,778.
Direct Expenses	7	Food and beverages	4,210.	8,503.	13,480.	26,193.
Dir	8	Entertainment		1,256.	600.	1,856.
	9	Other direct expenses	20,081.	1,371.	969.	22,421.
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through	n 9 in column (d)			120,794.
	11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from li	.,			-41,592.

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than

\$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

anue		(a) Bingo		(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue					
(0	2 Cash prizes					
Direct Expenses	3 Noncash prizes					
irect E>	4 Rent/facility costs					
	5 Other direct expenses					
	6 Volunteer labor	Ves No		└── Yes % └── No	Yes %	
	7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through	5 in column (d)				
	8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7	from line 1, colum	ın (d)			
9	Enter the state(s) in which the organization conduc					
	Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming ac If "No," explain:					Yes No
	Were any of the organization's gaming licenses re If "Yes," explain:					Yes No
-						

332082 09-13-23

Schedule G (Form 990) 2023

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

Schedule	e G (Form 990) 2023	STATE		94-3001359	9 Page 3
11 Doe	s the organization conduct ga	ming activities with nonmembers?			Yes 🗌 No
			er of a partnership or other entity formed		
to a	dminister charitable gaming?				Yes 🗌 No
13 Indi	cate the percentage of gaming	activity conducted in:			
				13a	9
					9
			n's gaming/special events books and records:		
Nan	ne				
Add	Iress				
15a Doe	s the organization have a cont	ract with a third party from whom the c	organization receives gaming revenue?	······ 🗆 🕻	Yes 🗌 No
b If "Y	'es," enter the amount of gami	ng revenue received by the organizatio	n \$ and the amou	unt	
of g	aming revenue retained by the	third party \$			
c If "Y	es," enter name and address	of the third party:			
Nan	ne				
Add	ress				
16 Gan	ning manager information:				
Nan	ne				
Gan	ning manager compensation	\$			
Des	cription of services provided				
_					
L	Director/officer	Employee Inde	pendent contractor		
			7		
	ndatory distributions:				
	•	state law to make charitable distributio	ins from the gaming proceeds to	□,	
					Yes 🛄 No
		•	ed to other exempt organizations or spent in t	the	
Part IV	anization's own exempt activiti		uired by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); a	nd Dout III line	
i art i		applicable. Also provide any additional		nu Part III, Ilrie	9, 90, 100,
	150, 150, 10, and 170, as	applicable. Also provide any additional	information. See instructions.		
SCHEDIII	E G PART T LINE 2B	LIST OF TEN HIGHEST PAID FUN	DRATSERS		
	<u>, 1111 1, 1111 12,</u>				
(I) NAM	IE OF FUNDRAISER: RUFFA	LO NOEL LEVITZ			
(_,					
(I) ADI	RESS OF FUNDRAISER: P.	O. BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA	50303		
<u> ,</u>		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
(I) NAM	IE OF FUNDRAISER: CATAP	ULT FUNDRAISING, INC.			
		•			
(I) ADI	RESS OF FUNDRAISER:				
2651 N.	GREEN VALLEY PARKWAY,	SUITE 102, HENDERSON, NV 8	9014		
	,	•			
332083 09-	13-23		Ę	Schedule G (F	orm 990) 202
		2	۱ ۱		

THE	UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION	AΤ	SACRAMENTO

Schedule G (Form 990) STATE Part IV Supplemental Information (continued)	94-3001359	Page 4
Part IV Supplemental Information (continued)		
	•	
	Schedule G	(Form 990)

SCHEDULE I (Form 990) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	m 990) Governments, and Individuals in the United States Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. Attach to Form 990.						
Number the organization	VERSITY FOUNDATION A	T SACRAMENTO					Employer identification number
STATE Part I General Information on G	ranta and Assistance						94-3001359
Construction of the organization maintain response of the organization maintain response of the organization of the organ	ecords to substantiate the or assistance? ion's procedures for monito	oring the use of grant	funds in the United	States.			Yes 🔀 No
recipient that received mo	re than \$5,000. Part II can	be duplicated if addition	onal space is need	ed.		T	
1 (a) Name and address of organiz or government	zation (b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of noncash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO - 6000 J STREET - SACRAMENTO, CA 95819		STATE OF CALIFORNIA	2,571,371.	0.	N/A	N/A	SCHOLARSHIPS
2 Enter total number of section 50	ı 1(c)(3) and government org	anizations listed in the	e line 1 table		1		
3 Enter total number of other orga	nizations listed in the line 1	table					

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule I	(Form 990) 2023 STATE					94-3001359	Page 2
Part III	Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.	. Complete if the	e organization answe	ered "Yes" on Form 9	90, Part IV, line 22.		
	T art in can be duplicated if additional space is needed.			•			
	(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non- cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash a	issistance

0.N/A

N/A

413,204.

373

PART I, LINE 2:

SCHOLARSHIPS/STIPENDS

THE FOUNDATION TRANSFERS FUNDS TO CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO.

CSUS MAINTAINS THE RECORDS.

SC	HEDULE J	Compensation Information	tion	OM	B No. 1	545-004	17
(Fo	rm 990)	For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employ			יחכ	7 2	2
		Compensated Employees Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form	990 Part IV line 23		20	۷J)
Depar	tment of the Treasury	Attach to Form 990.	500, 1 ul 117, illie 20.		en to		ic
Intern	al Revenue Service	Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the I			nspeo		
Nam	e of the organization		E	mployer identif		n nur	nber
De		STATE Departing Componenties		94-30013	59		
Pa	rt I Questions	Regarding Compensation					
4.					_	Yes	No
1a		te box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a line to construct the provided any set of the provided and the set of		<i>i</i> 0,			
		ine 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding					
	First-class or cl		or residence for personal				
	Travel for com		ess use of personal resid o dues or initiation fees				
			such as maid, chauffeur,	chof)			
			uch as maid, chauneur,				
h	If any of the boyes o	n line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy rega	arding payment or				
D	•	ovision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Par	• • •		1b		
2		require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incu					
-		s, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked			2		
					-		
3	Indicate which, if an	y, of the following the organization used to establish the compensatio	n of the organization's				
		ctor. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used I		to			
		tion of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.	.,				
	Compensation		t contract				
	·	ompensation consultant Compensation surv					
			ard or compensation com	nmittee			
4	During the year, did	any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respe	ct to the filing				
	organization or a rel						
а	Receive a severance	e payment or change-of-control payment?			4a		x
b	Participate in or rec	eive payment from a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?			4b		x
с	Participate in or rec	eive payment from an equity-based compensation arrangement?			4c		x
	If "Yes" to any of lin	es 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each	item in Part III.				
		(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-					
5	For persons listed o	n Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or ac	crue any compensation				
	contingent on the re						
а	The organization?			······ -	5a		X
b		ition?		·····	5b		X
		r 5b, describe in Part III.					
6		n Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or ac	crue any compensation				
	contingent on the n						v
a	The organization?	······		·····	6a		X X
a		ition?			6b		~
-		r 6b, describe in Part III.					
1		n Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide a			7		x
0		es 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III eported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract		····· -	7		
8		eported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract otion described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," descr			。		x
9		d the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure d			8		
3	Regulations section				9		
For		53.4958-6(c)? on Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.	<u></u>	Schedule J		1 9901	2023

LHA 332111 11-06-23

94-3001359

Page **2**

Schedule J (Form 990) 2023 STATE

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W	/-2 and/or 1099-MIS0 compensation	C and/or 1099-NEC	(C) Retirement and other deferred benefits		(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B)	
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	compensation			reported as deferred on prior Form 990	
(1) ROBERT NELSEN	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
SAC STATE PRES. (THRU 6/23)/DIR	(ii)	447,599.	0.	0.	46,733.	15,531.	509,863.	0.	
(2) LUKE WOOD	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
SAC STATE PRES. (AS OF 7/23)	(ii)	414,072.	15,000.	0.	54,953.	18,215.	502,240.	0.	
(3) JONATHAN BOWMAN	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
SAC STATE CFO, DIRECTOR	(ii)	270,169.	0.	0.	46,742.	28,381.	345,292.	0.	
(4) LISA CARDOZA	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
PAST EXEC. DIRECTOR (THRU 7/2023)	(ii)	211,909.	0.	0.	43,963.	17,121.	272,993.	0.	
(5) SHARON TAKEDA	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	٥.	
TEMPORARY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(ii)	187,510.	0.	0.	60,434.	12,171.	260,115.	0.	
(6) AJAY SINGH	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	٥.	
FACULTY REPRESENTATIVE/DIRECTOR	(ii)	95,483.	0.	0.	29,190.	23,107.	147,780.	٥.	
(7) BERNICE BASS DE MARTINEZ	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
SAC STATE FACULTY/CHAIR	(ii)	63,318.	0.	0.	0.	84.	63,402.	0.	
(8) CHRISTINE AULT	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	٥.	
SAC STATE FACULTY/DIRECTOR	(ii)	53,375.	0.	0.	0.	0.	53,375.	0.	
	(i)								
	(ii)								
	(i)								
	(ii)								
	(i)								
	(ii)								
	(i)								
	(ii)								
	(i)								
	(ii)								
	(i)								
	(ii)								
	(i)								
	(ii)								
	(i)								
	(ii)								

Schedule J (Form 990) 2023

THE	UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION	AΤ	SACRAMENTO

94-3001359

Page 3

Schedule J (Form 990) 2023

Part III Supplemental Information

STATE

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2023

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

2

(-	•••			-,	
Dep	artm	ent	of the	Treas	ury

Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30. Attach to Form 990.

Open to Public

	Revenue Service	Go to www.irs	s.gov/Form	990 for instruction	ns and the latest information	on.	Inspe	ction	
Name	of the organization	THE UNIVERSITY FOU	NDATION A	AT SACRAMENTO		Employer i	identificatio	on nur	nber
		STATE				9	4-300135	9	
Par	t I Types of I	Property							
			(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	Method noncash cor	(d) of determin ntribution ar		s
1	Art - Works of art								
2	Art - Historical treas	ures							
3	Art - Fractional inter	ests							
		ons							
		hold goods							
		cles							
		traded	X	6	126,250.	FMV			
		held stock							
	Securities - Partners								
		neous							
	Qualified conservati								
		on contribution - Other							
		ntial							
		ercial							
		supplies			v				
		S							
24	Archeological artifac	cts							
25	Other (AUCTIC	ON ITEMS)	X	97	20,108.	FMV			
26	Other ()							
27	Other ()							
28	Other ()							
29	Number of Forms 82	283 received by the organiz	zation during	g the tax year for c	ontributions				
	for which the organi	zation completed Form 828	83, Part V, D	onee Acknowledg	ement			0	
								Yes	No
30a	During the year, did	the organization receive by	y contributio	n any property rep	orted in Part I, lines 1 throug	gh 28, that it			
	must hold for at leas	st 3 years from the date of	the initial co	ntribution, and whi	ich isn't required to be used	for			
		•			·				х
		e arrangement in Part II.							
	,	0	oolicy that re	equires the review of	of any nonstandard contribu	tions?	31	х	
					cit, process, or sell noncash		····		
				-			32a		х
	If "Yes," describe in								
			olumn (c) fo	r a type of property	/ for which column (a) is che	cked			
	describe in Part II.								
	uesuide ill Fait II.								

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule M (Form 990) 2023

LHA 332141 09-11-23

STATE 94-3001359 Schedule M (Form 990) 2023 Page **2** Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information. SCHEDULE M, PART I, COLUMN (B): COLUMN B REPRESENTS THE NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTORS FOR PUBLICLY TRADED SECURITIES. COLUMN B REPRESENTS THE NUMBER OF ITEMS CONTRIBUTED FOR DONATED AUCTION ITEMS.

Schedule M (Form 990) 2023

332142 09-11-23

SCHEDULE O (Form 990)	Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990 Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on	-EZ	OMB No. 1545-0047
Department of the Treasury	Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.		Open to Public
Name of the organization	Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information. THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE		Inspection identification number 001359
FORM 990, PART III,	LINE 4A, PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS:		
FUNDS MAY BE EXPENI	DED OR ENDOWED, PER DONOR DIRECTIONS; EARNINGS FROM		
ENDOWED FUNDS ARE O	ENERALLY EXPENDABLE AND DISTRIBUTED TO STUDENT		
SCHOLARSHIPS OR PRO	GRAMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED BY		
THE DONOR. THE UNI	VERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE IS DEDICATED		
TO SUPPORTING STUDE	NTS TO FURTHER THE UNIVERSITY'S MISSION TO PROVIDE		
AN EXCELLENT EDUCAT	TION TO THOSE WHO ASPIRE TO EXPAND THEIR KNOWLEDGE		
AND PREPARE THEMSEI	VES FOR MEANINGFUL LIVES, CAREERS AND SERVICE TO		
THEIR COMMUNITY.			
FORM 990, PART VI,	SECTION A, LINE 1A:		
ANY SUCH COMMITTEE,	TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE BOARD RESOLUTION, SHALL		
HAVE ALL AUTHORITY	OF THE BOARD, EXCEPT THAT NO COMMITTEE, REGARDLESS OF		
BOARD RESOLUTION, N	IAY :		
(1) FILL VACANCIES	ON ANY COMMITTEE THAT HAS THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD;		
(2) FIX COMPENSATIO	N OF THE DIRECTORS FOR SERVING ON THE BOARD OR ON ANY		
COMMITTEE;			
(3) AMEND OR REPEAU	BYLAWS OR ADOPT NEW BYLAWS;		
(4) AMEND OR REPEAU	ANY BOARD RESOLUTION THAT BY ITS EXPRESS TERMS IS NOT		
SO AMENDABLE OR REP	EALABLE;		
(5) CREATE ANY OTHE	R COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OR APPOINT MEMBERS OF		
COMMITTEES OF THE E	NOARD;		
(6) EXPEND CORPORAT	E FUNDS TO SUPPORT A NOMINEE FOR DIRECTOR AFTER MORE		
PEOPLE HAVE BEEN NO	MINATED FOR DIRECTOR THAN CAN BE ELECTED; OR		
(7) APPROVE ANY CON	TRACT OR TRANSACTION TO WHICH THE CORPORATION IS A PARTY		
AND IN WHICH ONE OF	MORE DIRECTORS HAS A MATERIAL FINANCIAL INTEREST,		
For Paperwork Reduction	on Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.	Sche	dule O (Form 990) 2023

48 3 05070 THE INTVERSITY FC

2023.05070 THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION A8119091

Schedule O (Form 990) 2023 Name of the organization THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE	Page 2 Employer identification number 94-3001359
	54-2001223
EXCEPT AS SPECIAL APPROVAL IS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 5233(D)(3) OF THE	
CALIFORNIA CORPORATIONS CODE.	
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A:	
TITLE 5 OF THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS SECTION 42602(B)(2) REQUIRES	
THAT THE BOARD HAVE VOTING MEMBERSHIP FROM THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES: (A)	
ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF; (B) FACULTY; (C) NON-CAMPUS PERSONNEL; AND (D)	
STUDENTS. AS SUCH, ONE OR MORE OF THE DIRECTORS SHALL BE FROM EACH OF THE	
FOLLOWING CATEGORIES, ALL FULL VOTING MEMBERS:	
- FACULTY OF SACRAMENTO STATE	
- ASI PRESIDENT	
- A MINIMUM OF 6 NON-CAMPUS PERSONNEL	
- THE PRESIDENT OF SACRAMENTO STATE	
- A MEMBER OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD	
- VICE PRESIDENT OF UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT	
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7B:	
VACANCIES ON THE BOARD SHALL BE FILLED BY APPOINTMENT BY THE PRESIDENT OF	
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY SACRAMENTO FOR THE BALANCE OF THE UNEXPIRED	
TERM. UPON DISSOLUTION, THE DISTRIBUTION OF NET ASSETS MUST BE APPROVED BY	
THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY	
SACRAMENTO.	
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:	
THE FOUNDATION HAS ITS FEDERAL 990 PREPARED BY A CERTIFIED PUBLIC	
ACCOUNTING FIRM. THIS PROCESS INCLUDES A REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FROM THE	
FOUNDATION, A COMPILATION OF DATA BY THE FOUNDATION'S CONTRACTED ACCOUNTING	
332212 11-14-23 49	Schedule O (Form 990) 2023

21090425 131839 A811909

^{2023.05070} THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION A8119091

Name of the organization THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE	Employer identification number 94-3001359
FUNCTION (CSUS FINANCIAL SERVICES) AS WELL AS THE SAC STATE ADVANCEMENT	
DIVISION, MULTIPLE LAYERS OF REVIEW BY THE CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM	
AND REVIEW OF THE FINAL RETURN BY THE FOUNDATION'S CONTRACTED ACCOUNTING	
FUNCTION (I.E. CSUS AUXILIARY ACCOUNTING MANAGER AND SENIOR DIRECTOR OF	
ACCOUNTING SERVICES). REVIEW BY THE CSUS AUXILIARY ACCOUNTING MANAGER AND	
SENIOR DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES CONSISTS OF VERIFYING INFORMATION ON	
THE FINAL TAX RETURN TO INTERNAL FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE RECORDS TO ENSURE	
ACCURACY. THE VP FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT PERFORMS A HIGHER LEVEL REVIEW	
FOR REASONABLENESS OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ACCURACY OF CORPORATE	
GOVERNANCE ITEMS. THIS REVIEW MAY INCLUDE MEETINGS WITH THE CSUS AUXILIARY	
ACCOUNTING MANAGER AND SENIOR DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES OR EXTERNAL	
TAX PREPARERS AS NEEDED. THE FOUNDATION'S AUDIT COMMITTEE AND BOARD CHAIR	
CONDUCT A FINAL REVIEW OF THE TAX RETURN. THIS REVIEW CONSISTS OF CHECKING	
THE REASONABLENESS OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ACCURACY OF CORPORATE	
GOVERNANCE ITEMS. INQUIRIES AND REQUESTS FOR MORE INFORMATION ARE DIRECTED	
TO THE VP OF ADVANCEMENT, THE CSUS AUXILIARY ACCOUNTING MANAGER AND SENIOR	
DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES OR THE EXTERNAL TAX PREPARER AS NEEDED.	
PRIOR TO FILING, AN ELECTRONIC VERSION OF THE FINAL FEDERAL FORM 990 IS	
TRANSMITTED TO ALL VOTING MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS VIA EMAIL. THE	
VP FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT RESPONDS TO ANY QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS FROM	
THE BOARD.	
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:	
ANNUAL SIGNED CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORMS ARE COLLECTED FROM ALL FOUNDATION	
BOARD DIRECTORS AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF THE YEAR. ALONG WITH THE	
BOARD DIRECTORS, THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS ARE ALSO COVERED BY THE POLICY.	
ANNUALLY, THE FOUNDATION CONDUCTS A REVIEW OF THE RELATIONSHIPS AND	
AFFILIATIONS OF EACH DIRECTOR THROUGH DISCLOSURE FORMS DOCUMENTING	
332212 11-14-23 50	Schedule O (Form 990) 2023

Schedule O (Form 990) 2023 Name of the organization THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE	Page Employer identification number 94-3001359
AFFILIATIONS, BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS, AND OTHER AREAS OF POTENTIAL	·
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST FOR THE DIRECTORS. THE TREASURER COLLECTS ALL FORMS	
AND PREPARES A LISTING ("REPORT"), BY DIRECTOR, OF ALL AFFILIATIONS	
REPORTED. REPORT IS PRESENTED TO THE AUDIT COMMITTEE AT ANNUAL MEETING. THE	
AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEWS REPORT AND PRESENTS FINDINGS TO FULL BOARD OF	
DIRECTORS FOR APPROVAL. DIRECTORS ARE ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR REPORTING	
POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST ON ANY INDIVIDUAL BOARD OR COMMITTEE AGENDA	
OR GRANT DOCKET ITEM, PRIOR TO DELIBERATION ON THE ITEM. ALL MATERIAL FACTS	
CONCERNING THE ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST SHALL BE DISCLOSED	
TO THE CHAIR OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE AND TO COUNSEL FOR THE FOUNDATION. SUCH	
ACTS SHALL BE RECORDED IN THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD MEETING CONSIDERING	
UTHORIZATION OR APPROVAL OF AFFECTED GRANT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION, AND	
HERE APPLICABLE IN ANY PROPOSAL SUMMARY OR RECOMMENDATIONS PRESENTED TO	
COMMITTEES AND/OR THE BOARD FOR DECISION. THE INTERESTED DIRECTOR MAY BE	
PRESENT AT THE TIME OF INITIAL PRESENTATION OF A PROSPECTIVE GRANT OR	
BUSINESS TRANSACTION, BUT IS ABSENT FROM THE ROOM DURING BOTH BOARD	
ISCUSSION, AND ACTION OR VOTE; AND IF NOT INVOLVING A DIRECTOR WITH A	
ATERIAL FINANCIAL INTEREST, A GRANT MAY BE APPROVED BY A MAJORITY OF THE	
DIRECTORS PRESENT. ALL OTHER GRANTS AND BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING A	
CONFLICT OF INTEREST MUST BE APPROVED BY A MAJORITY OF THE DIRECTORS IN	
OFFICE.	
ORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:	
THE ORGANIZATION MAKES ITS GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST	
OLICIES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.	
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:	
INCREASE IN CSV OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES 18,470.	
³²²¹² 11-14-23 51	Schedule O (Form 990) 202

21090425 131839 A811909

2023.05070 THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION A8119091

Name of the organization THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMEN	
STATE	94-3001359
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C	
THE PROCESS FOR OVERSIGHT AND SELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT	ACCOUNTANT
HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.	
	7
³³²²¹² 11-14-23 52	Schedule O (Form 990) 20

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)	Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37. Attach to Form 990.					
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.					
Name of the organization	NN THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO	Employer identification numb				
Ũ	STATE	94-300	1359			
Part I Identificatio	n of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.					

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section	ction entity		g) 512(b)(13) rolled tity?
				501(c)(3))		Yes	No
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO -							
68-0365325, 6000 J STREET, SACRAMENTO, CA							
95819	POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	CALIFORNIA			N/A		х
	-						
	-						
	-						

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2023

Schedule R (Form 990) 2023 STATE

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.												
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h	ר)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign	Direct controlling entity	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under	Share of total income	Share of end-of-year assets	Dispropo allocat		amount in box 20 of Schedule	mana partr	ging her?	Percentage ownership
		country)		sections 512-514)			Yes	No	K-1 (Form 1065)	Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i Sec 512(b contr enti Yes	
								105	

94-3001359	Page 2
54-3001335	Page 2

THE	UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION	AΤ	SACRAMENTO

Schedule R (Form 990) 2023 STATE

Part V	Transactions With Related Organizations.	Complete if the organization answered "	"Yes" on Form 990,	Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.
--------	--	---	--------------------	-------------------------------

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.			_		Yes	No
1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following trar		5				
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a control	led entity			1a		Х
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b		Х
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				1c		Х
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d		Х
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)				<u>1e</u>		X
f Dividends from related organization(s)				1f		х
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)				1g		Х
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)						
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)						
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)						
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)						
I Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)						
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by relat	ted organization(s)			1m		Х
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related or				1n		Х
				10		Х
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p		Х
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		Х
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r		Х
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				1s		Х
2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for informat	ion on who must complete th	is line, including covered re	lationships and transaction thresholds.			
(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved			
n						
2)						
_						
31						

<u>(4)</u>

(5)

(6)

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

Schedule R (Form 990) 2023 STATE

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(6	e) e all	(f)	(g)	(r	1)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Name, address, and EIN	Primary activity	Legal domicile	Predominant income	Are partne	e all rs sec.		Share of		por-	Code V-UBI	General	or Percentage
of entity		(state or foreign	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	partne 501(org	c)(3) is.?	total	end-of-year	Disprotion tion allocat	ate ions?	Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	partner	ownership
		country)	sections 512-514)	Yes	No	income	assets	Yes	No	(Form 1065)	Yes N	0
			1									
								$\left \right $				

Schedule R (Form 990) 2023

		THE UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION AT SACRAME	INTO		
Schedule R	(Form 990) 2023	STATE			94-3001359	Page 5
Part VII	(Form 990) 2023 Supplemental Infor	rmation				<u> </u>
			questions on Schedule R. Se	ee instructions.		
		•				
			4			
332165 09-28-	23				Schedule R (Form	990) 2023

TAXABLE YEARCalifornia Exempt Organization2023Annual Information Return

202	3 Annual Information Return			199
Calendar Yea	2023 or fiscal year beginning (mm/dd/yyyy) 07/01/2023	, and ending (mm/dd/yyyy) 06/3	30/2024 .
Corporation/Org	anization name	Califor	rnia corporation nu	umber
THE UNIVE	RSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO			
STATE			392823	
Additional inform	nation. See instructions.	FEIN	I	
			94-3001359)
Street address (F	PMB no.	
6000 J SI	REET			
City			ZIP code	
SACRAMENT			5819-6063	
Foreign country	hame Foreign province/state/county		Foreign postal code	e
A First rate	rn Yes X No I Did the	organization have any change	o to ito quidalia	
 A First retu B Amended 		organization have any change	•	
		orted to the FTB? See instruct pt under R&TC Section 23701		
		d in political activities? See in		
		organization exempt under R&		
		" enter the gross receipts from		
		organization a limited liability c		
F Federal r		organization file Form 100 or		
		taxable income?		• Yes X No
G Is this a	group filing? See instructions • Yes 🕱 No 🛚 Is the o	organization under audit by the	IRS or has the	
		dited in a prior year?		• Yes X No
lf "Yes," v	vhat is the parent's name? 0 Is fede	ral Form 1023/1024 pending?		Yes X No
	Date fi	ed with IRS		
David				
Part I (omplete Part I unless not required to file this form. See General Information B			
	1 Gross sales or receipts from other sources. From Side 2, Part II, line 8			36,922,636 00
	2 Gross dues and assessments from members and affiliates		···· • 2 • 3	00 9,715,017 00
	 Gross contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts received Total gross receipts for filing requirement test. Add line 1 through line 3. 	STMT 1 STMT 2	• 3	5,715,017 00
Receipts	4 Total gross receipts for filing requirement test. Add line 1 through line 3. This line must be completed. If the result is less than \$50,000, see Gener		• 4	46,637,653 00
and	5 Cost of goods sold	5	00	
Revenues	6 Cost or other basis, and sales expenses of assets sold	6 23,103,63		
	 7 Total costs. Add line 5 and line 6 			23,103,634 00
	• Tatal mass income Outstand line 7 from line 4			23,534,019 00
				7,596,696 00
Expenses	10 Excess of receipts over expenses and disbursements. Subtract line 9 from			15,937,323 00
	11 Total payments		• 11	00
	12 Use tax. See General Information K		• 12	00
	13 Payments balance. If line 11 is more than line 12, subtract line 12 from line	• 13	00	
Payments	14 Use tax balance. If line 12 is more than line 11, subtract line 11 from line 1	2	• 14	00
				00
	16 Balance due. Add line 12 and line 15. Then subtract line 11 from the resul Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying so it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all info	t hedules and statements, and to the t	16	doe and belief
Sign	it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all info	mation of which preparer has any kr	iowledge.	ing benef,
Here	Signature .	Date		Telephone
	signature of officer BOARD C	HAIR Date		PTIN
	Preparer's	Check if		
Dold	signature SARAH HINTZ	04/25/25 self-emp		● Firm's FEIN
Paid Bronoror'o	Firm's name (or yours, CLIFTONLARSONALLEN LLP			41-0746749
Preparer's Use Only	employed) 8390 EAST CRESCENT PARKWAY, SUITE 300			Telephone
OSC ONLY	and address GREENWOOD VILLAGE, CO 80111		((303) 779-5710
	May the FTB discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instruction	S	• X _{Yes}	No
			· _ · ››	

3651234

022

328951 12-26-23

	1	Gross sales or receipts from all I	ousiness activities. See instructio	ns	•	1	79,202	00
	2					2	3,087,070	00
	3					3		00
Receipts	4	•			-	4		00
from	5	Gross royalties	es royalties			5		00
Other	6	Gross amount received from sale	m sale of assets (See instructions) STATEMENT 3			6	33,384,167	00
Sources	7	0.1.	SEE STATEMENT 4			7	372,197	00
	8	Total gross sales or receipts from	m other sources. Add line 1 throu	gh line 7. Enter here and on Si	de 1, Part I, line 1	8	36,922,636	00
	9	Contributions, gifts, grants, and	similar amounts paid	STATEME	INT 5 •	9	2,984,575	00
	10		rs			10		00
	11		ors, and trustees			11	0	00
	12					12		00
Expenses	13					13	1,580	00
and	14					14		00
Disburse-	15					15		00
ments	16		instructions)			16		00
	17	Other expenses and disburseme	nts	SEE STATEMENT	• 1	17	4,610,541	00
	18		nts. Add line 9 through line 17. Er			18	7,596,696	00
Schedu	le L	Balance Sheet	Beginning of tax	able year	End	of taxable	year	
Assets			(a)	(b)	(C)		(d)	
1 Cash				8,550,741		•	6,766,3	134
		s receivable		60,139		•	70,0	033
		ceivable			·	•		
						•		

4	Inventories		•
5	Federal and state government obligations		•
6	Investments in other bonds		•
7	Investments in stock		•
8	Mortgage loans		•
9	Other investments STMT 8	100,669,716	• 120,740,021
10	-		
	b Less accumulated depreciation		
11			•
12	Land Other assets 9	223,220	• 241,690
	Total assets	109,503,816	127,817,878
	bilities and net worth		
14	Accounts payable	546,316	• 973,544
	Contributions, gifts, or grants payable		•
	Bonds and notes payable		•
17	Mortgages payable		•
18	Other liabilities		
19		1,683,544	• 2,231,728
20	Paid-in or capital surplus. Attach reconciliation		•
21	Retained earnings or income fund	107,273,956	• 124,612,606
22	Total liabilities and net worth	109,503,816	127,817,878

Schedule M-1 Reconciliation of income per books with income per return

Do not complete this schedule if the amount on Schedule L, line 13, column (d), is less than \$50,000. т

022

1	Net income per books	• 17,886,720	7	Income recorded on books this year	
2	Federal income tax	•		not included in this return. Attach schedule	1,949,397
3	Excess of capital losses over capital gains	•	8	Deductions in this return not charged	
4	Income not recorded on books this year.			against book income this year.	
	Attach schedule	•		Attach schedule	•
5	Expenses recorded on books this year not		9	Total. Add line 7 and line 8	1,949,397
	deducted in this return. Attach schedule	•	10	Net income per return.	
6	Total. Add line 1 through line 5	17,886,720		Subtract line 9 from line 6	15,937,323
		* מדד מהאחדאדו	יחיז		

SEE STATEMENT

I

CA 199	GROSS AN	IOUNT FROM SAL	E OF ASSETS	S	TATEMENT 3
DESCRIPTION		DA ACQU			THOD UIRED
SECURITIES				PUR	CHASED
		COST OR OTHER BASIS	DEPREC.	EXPENSE OF SALE	GROSS SALES PRICE
		23,103,634.	0.	0.	33,384,167.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, 1	PAGE 2, LN 6	23,103,634.	0.	0.	33,384,167.

CA 199	OTHER INCOME	STATEMENT 4
DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY PROGRAMS		372,197.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II, LINE	7	372,197.

21090425 131839 A811909

ACTIVITY CLASSIFICAT	ION: SCHOLARSHIP	3		
DONEES NAME	DONEES ADDRESS		RELATIONSHIP	AMOUNT
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO	6000 J STREET - CA 95816	- SACRAMENTO,	AUXILIARY ORGANIZATION	2,571,371
DONEES NAME	DONEES ADDRESS		RELATIONSHIP	AMOUNT
VARIOUS INDIVIDUALS	6000 J STREET - CA 95816	- SACRAMENTO,	NONE	413,204
	TOTAL FOR THIS	ACTIVITY		2,984,575
TOTAL INCLUDED ON FO				2,984,575
TOTAL INCLUDED ON FO				
		LINE 9	ND TRUSTEES	
	ORM 199, PART II,	LINE 9 5, DIRECTORS A TITLE		2,984,575
CA 199 COMPENS	ORM 199, PART II,	LINE 9 5, DIRECTORS A TITLE AVERAGE HRS	AND WORKED/WK RES. (THRU 6/23	2,984,575 STATEMENT 6 COMPENSATIO
CA 199 COMPENS NAME AND ADDRESS ROBERT NELSEN 6000 J STREET	ORM 199, PART II, SATION OF OFFICERS	LINE 9 5, DIRECTORS A TITLE AVERAGE HRS SAC STATE P 0.3	AND WORKED/WK RES. (THRU 6/23	2,984,575 STATEMENT 6 COMPENSATION
CA 199 COMPENS NAME AND ADDRESS ROBERT NELSEN 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA 9581 LUKE WOOD 6000 J STREET	DRM 199, PART II, SATION OF OFFICERS 19-6063	LINE 9 5, DIRECTORS A TITLE AVERAGE HRS SAC STATE P 0.3 SAC STATE P 0.3	AND WORKED/WK RES. (THRU 6/23 RES. (AS OF 7/2	2,984,575 STATEMENT 6 COMPENSATION

2023.05070 THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION A8119091

AJAY SINGH		FACULTY REPRESENTATIVE/DIR	Ο.
6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	0.10	
BERNICE BASS DE 6000 J STREET	MARTINEZ	SAC STATE FACULTY/CHAIR	0.
SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	0.10	
CHRISTINE AULT 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	SAC STATE FACULTY/DIRECTOR 0.10	0.
ALICE PEREZ 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	BOARD CHAIR 0.10	٥.
RYAN MURPHY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	VICE CHAIR 0.10	0.
GARRY MAISEL 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	CHAIR, FINANCE COMMITTEE,	0.
SUE MCGINTY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	BOARD SECRETARY 0.10	0.
NATALY ANDRADE-1 6000 J STREET	DOMINGUEZ	STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE/DIR	0.
SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	0.10	
LORA ANGUAY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR 0.10	0.
MARGOT BACH 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR 0.10	0.
FRED BALDINI 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR 0.10	0.
WALLY BORLAND 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR 0.10	0.

THE UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION AT	SACRAMENTO		94-3001359
DAVID BUGATTO 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
SONNEY CHONG 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
MARK DROBNY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	(THRU 6/2024) 0.10	0.
VANESSA GUERRA 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
COLETTE HARRIS-	MATHEWS	DIRECTOR		0.
6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063		0.10	
DAVID LOPEZ 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
LEE RITCHEY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
RANDY SOLORIO 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	Ο.
PAM STEWART 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	Ο.
SCOTT SYPHAX 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	Ο.
HOLLY TICHE 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
BUD TRAVERS 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.

SACRAMENTO, CA 95819-6063		
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II	, LINE 11	0.
CA 199	OTHER EXPENSES	STATEMENT 7
DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY PROJECTS		1,674,306.
DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS		20,594.
MISC. EXPENSE		13,258.
DIRECT EXPENSES OF FUNDRAI	SING EVENTS	120,794.
PAYMENTS TO AFFILIATES		716,733.
LEGAL FEES		910.
ACCOUNTING FEES		46,786.
PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING F	EES	154,215.
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT FEES		203,264.
OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES		294,826.
ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION OFFICE EXPENSES		2,765. 90,900.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		273,064.
TRAVEL		462,075.
CONFERENCES AND CONVENTION	s	521,967.
INSURANCE		14,084.

TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II, LINE 17

CA 199	OTHER INVESTMENTS				STAT	EME	NT 8
DESCRIPTION		BEG.	OF	YEAR	END	OF	YEAR
LONG TERM INVESTMENTS	-		100	,669,716.		120	,740,021.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE L,	LINE 9		100	,669,716.		120	,740,021.

TINA TREIS 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA 95819-6063 Ο.

4,610,541.

CHAIR, AUDIT COMMITTEE 0.10

94-3001359

CA 199 OTHER ASSETS			STATEMENT 9
DESCRIPTION		BEG. OF YEAR	END OF YEAR
CASH SURRENDER VALUE		223,220.	241,690.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE L, I	LINE 12	223,220.	241,690.

	 	
DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT

UNREALIZED GAIN INCREASE IN CVS OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES	1,930,927. 18,470.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE M-1, LINE 7	1,949,397.

<u>TAXABLE</u> 202			fornia e-file F mpt Organiza		rizati	on fo	or			_{FORM} 8453-ЕО
Exempt Orga	anization name)								Identifying number
THE UNI	VERSITY	FOUNDATI	ION AT SACRAMENTO							
STATE										94-3001359
Part I	Electron	c Return Iı	nformation (whole dolla	rs only)						
1 Tota	al gross rec	eipts or un	related business taxable	e income (Form 199, line	e 4 or Forr	n 109, li	ne 5)			1 46,637,653
2 Tota	al gross inc	ome or tota	al tax (Form 199, line 8 c	r Form 109, line 14)						2 23,534,019
3 Tota	al expense	s and disbu	rsements (Form 199, line	e 9)						3 7,596,696
4 Tax	due (Form	109, line 2	3)							4
	rpayment	Form 109,	line 24)							5
Part II			t Electronically for Tax	able Year 2023						
6			und (Form 109 only.)							
7		funds with			OT :		thdrawal o			
Part III	Schedule	of Estimated				ent paym			amount	the exempt organization owes.)
			First Payment	Second Payme	nt		Third Pay	ment		Fourth Payment
8 Amou										
	drawal Dat	1	n (Have you verified the	overnet organization's	banking ir	formativ	202)			
			II (Have you vermed the	exempt organization s	Darikiriy II	Ionnau	5112)			
	ing numbe				10 T	no of or	oount: [eckina	Sovingo
Part V	unt numbe	on of Offic	er		<u>12 Ty</u>	pe of ac	<u>count.</u>		cking	Savings
and any es Under pena transmitter California e a balance o organizatio statements delayed, I Sign Here Part VI I declare th amonly an accurately provided th 1345, 2023 the exempt I declare th	stimated pay alties of per r, or interme electronic re due return, on will rema s be transm authorize t Signatu Declarat nat I have re n intermedia reflects the he organizati 3 Handbook t organizati nat I have es	ment amour jury, I declar diate service turn. To the understand in liable for t tted to the F he FTB to dia re of officer on of Elec: viewed the a te service pr data on the ion officer w for Authoriz on return is f camined the a	Its listed on Part III, line 8 f e that I am an officer of the e provider and the amounts best of my knowledge and that if the Franchise Tax Bc he tax liability and all applic TB by the ERO, transmitter, sclose to the ERO or intern tronic Return Originato bove exempt organization's ovider, I understand that I a return.) I have obtained the ith a copy of all forms and zed e-file Providers. I will ke iled, whichever is later, and	rom the bank account spec above exempt organizatio in Part I above agree with belief, the exempt organizz and (FTB) does not receive able interest and penalties or intermediate service provider t belief agree and the service provider t Date return and that the entries in not responsible for revi organization officer's sign information that I will file v uep form FTB 8453-E0 on I will make a copy available s return and accompanying	arer. a on form F atternation of the form a full and the a full and the a full and the b ovider. If the casson(b BOARD Title arer. a on form F eature on for with the FTE fille for four g schedules ave knowle	t IV. he inform ts on the n is true, nely payse the exercises o CHAIF TB 8453- xempt of TB 8453- xempt of TB 8453- xempt of TB 8453- xempt of TB 8453- xempt of a gang n fr s and stat	nation I pro correspon , correct, a ment of the mpt organiz ssing of the e delay or t e delay or t R -EO are cor rganization 453-EO be ave followe om the due equest. If I tements, ar	nyided to i ding lines and complet exempt of zation retre exempt he date w nplete and 's return. fore trans d all othe d all othe date of th am also ti	my elec of the e ete. If th organiza urn and organiz rhen the d correc I declar mitting r requir ne retur he paid pest of r	e refund was sent. St to the best of my knowledge. (If I e, however, that form FTB 8453-E0 this return to the FTB. I have ements described in FTB Pub. n or four years from the date preparer, under penalties of perjury, my knowledge and belief, they are
ERO	ERO's signature	SARAH			Date		Check if also paid preparer	X	Check if self- employe	
Sign ⁱ	if self-employ		CLIFTONLARSONALLI 8390 EAST CRESCEI	EN LLP NT PARKWAY, SUITE	300					Firm's FEIN 41-0746749
orgin a	and address		GREENWOOD VILLAG	•	500					ZIP code 80111
				above organization's return					ements,	and to the best of my knowledge
Paid Prepare	Paid prepare signatu					Date		Check if self- employed	d	Paid preparer's PTIN
Must		name (or yours								Firm's FEIN
Sign	if self-e and ad	mployed) dress								
										ZIP code

329021 12-27-23

STATE OF CALIFORNIA	1			DEPARTMENT		
RRF-1 (Rev. 01/2024) MAIL TO: Borithu of Charitian and Europrison	ANNUAL REGISTRATION RENEWAL FEE REPORT TO ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CALIFORNIA			PAG	GE 1 of 5	
Registry of Charities and Fundraisers P.O. Box 903447 Sacramento, CA 94203-4470 STREET ADDRESS:	s	ections 12586 and 12587, California 11 Cal. Code Regs. sections 301				
1300 I Street Sacramento, CA 95814		ubmit this report annually no later than four months a n's accounting period may result in the loss of tax e	-			
WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.oag.ca.gov/charities	minimum tax	of \$800, plus interest, and/or fines or filing penalties 23703; Government Code section 12586.1. IRS exter	s. Revenue & Taxation Code section			
			Check if:			
THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDAT	ION AT SACR	AMENTO	Change of address			
STATE Name of Organization			Amended report			
			Organization requests	email notifications		
List all DBAs and names the organization	uses or has used					
6000 J STREET			State Charity Registration N	umber 065506		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Address (Number and Street)					
SACRAMENTO, CA 95819-0 City or Town, State, and ZIP Code	5005		Corporation or Organization	NO. 1392825		
916-278-7326 Telephone Number	916-278-7326 UFSSACCOUNTING@CSUS.EDU Federal Employer ID No. 94-3001359					
		DN RENEWAL FEE SCHEDULE (11 Ca	al. Code Regs. sections 301-	307. and 310)		
		Make Check Payable to Departn				
Total Revenue	Fee	Total Revenue	Fee <u>Total Revenue</u>	0.004	Fe	
Less than \$50,000 Between \$50,000 and \$100,0	\$25 00 \$50	Between \$250,001 and \$1 million Between \$1,000,001 and \$5 million		0,001 and \$100 million 00,001 and \$500 million	\$80 \$1,	,000
Between \$100,001 and \$250,	000 \$75	Between \$5,000,001 and \$20 millio	on \$400 Greater than \$5	00 million		,200
PART A - ACTIVITIES		27/01/0200				
For your most recent for	ull accounting	period (beginning 07/01/2023	ending06/30/202	24) list:		
Total Revenue (including noncash contributions) \$	23,413	, 225 Noncash Contributions \$	146,358 Total As	ssets \$ 127,	817,	878
Program Expen			Total Expenses \$			
PART B - STATEMENTS REG		GANIZATION DURING THE PERIOD C	OF THIS REPORT			
		you answer "yes" to any of the ques ils for each "yes" response. Please re			Yes	No
	· · · · ·	any contracts, loans, leases or other fi of, either directly or with an entity in wi				x
2. During this reporting period or funds?	od, was there a	any theft, embezzlement, diversion or n	nisuse of the organization's ch	aritable property		x
3. During this reporting period	od, were any o	rganization funds used to pay any pen	alty, fine or judgment?			x
4. During this reporting period		ervices of a commercial fundraiser, fund	draising counsel for charitable	purposes, or	x	
5. During this reporting period	od, did the org	anization receive any governmental fur	nding?			x
6. During this reporting period	od, did the org	anization hold a raffle for charitable pu	rposes?			x
7. Does the organization co	nduct a vehicle	e donation program?				x
5	•	ndent audit and prepare audited finances for this reporting period?	cial statements in accordance	with	x	
		he organization hold restricted net ass	ets, while reporting negative u	nrestricted net assets?		x
		ve examined this report, including ac complete, and I am authorized to sig		d to the best of my know	vledg	
	, conect and		y			
		CE PEREZ	BOARD CHAIR	_		
Signature of Authorized Agent	Pri	inted Name	Title	Date		

То:	Board of Directors, The University Foundation of Sacramento State
From:	Finance Committee
Date:	April 25 th , 2025
Subject:	Recommended Policy Revisions and Operating Procedures

Executive Summary

The Board of Directors of the University Foundation of Sacramento State created an ad hoc investment task force to explore the Foundation's mission alignment with the University, the potential adoption of socially responsible principles in its investment directives, and based on its findings, to propose amendments to its policy statements.

An iterative process ensued, whereby the task force reaffirmed its commitment to its fiduciary responsibility in the stewardship of the Foundation's investment assets, while acknowledging the need to (1) explicitly articulate its support for the University's mission, (2) actively review its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's values, and (3) elevate its reporting and transparency to its multiple constituencies in the University community.

As articulated in this memorandum, the task force is recommending a series of modifications to the Foundation's mission statement, its Investment Policy Statement and its internal review and reporting procedures. We believe these recommendations are prudent and timely and will evolve our organization in a balanced and reasonable manner that honors our donors, supports our student beneficiaries, and further aligns our approach with the directives of the CSU system, the mission of Sacramento State and the broader campus community.

Recommendation #1: Alignment of the Foundation Mission Statement

Process: The task force reviewed the mission statements of the University and of the Foundation, considered the stated values of the University as well as leadership's vision for the future, and discussed whether alignment with the University's mission and values precluded other objectives of the Foundation, specifically to its fiduciary responsibility in the management of its resources.

Conclusion: UFSS, as an auxiliary of CSUS, recognizes that the mission of UFSS should be aligned with the mission of CSUS and at its most basic function, UFSS's role is to align with and provide support to CSUS. The University's mission statement may evolve over time, but the relationship between UFSS and CSUS should maintain this core principle. Through this

process, the task force reaffirmed its primary commitment to the Foundation's fiduciary responsibility – our duty of care, loyalty and obedience – in the management of the foundation's assets. As a result, the task force concluded that both mandates – a commitment to its fiduciary responsibility and a commitment to the values of the University, if prioritized appropriately, can coexist in a reasonable and prudent manner. Finally, the committee acknowledged that the evolution in the political, social and legal environments (See Appendix A) may result in mission evolution over time, and as such, a broad, rather than specific, reference statement to mission alignment was appropriate.

Recommendation: The task force recommends our mission statement evolve as follows:

Foundation Mission Statement

The University Foundation promotes philanthropy to provide a level of excellence at the University beyond what is possible through state funds.

The members of the Board of Directors of The University Foundation accomplish this mission by helping to raise private resources that advance the mission and priorities of the University and serving as ambassadors for philanthropy in the University community.

The Board provides fiduciary stewardship in the prudent investment of its resources, actively reviews its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's mission and ensures the integrity of The Foundation through accountability and transparency in its interactions with its donors, beneficiaries and the broader University community.

Recommendation #2: Alignment of our Investment Policy Statement

Process: The task force reviewed the Investment Policy Statements and the underlying investment portfolios of our peer organizations within the CSU system, considered the Foundation's history of investment exclusion and divestiture, and discussed the implications of the Foundation's indirect funds-based approach in reflecting mission and values alignment in our investment process.

Conclusion: The Foundation's investment approach utilizes a highly diversified, low-cost, funds-based approach that does not invest directly in the equity of individual companies. This is a best practices approach to endowment management that philosophically aligns with current CSU system guidance (See Appendix A) and results in a policy of 'no direct investment' in all aspects of our implementation. The task force acknowledged that despite the University's mission statement being very broad, subject to evolution, and open to interpretation, the Foundation over time has represented the socially responsible principles of the CSU system through the prohibition of direct investment in tobacco

companies as well as through the direct divestiture of funds that principally invest in commodities and fossil fuels. Furthermore, the Foundation's current Investment Policy Statement (Goals and Objectives – Section 2.1(4)) already specifies that "... the committee will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement ...". Finally, our review of the Foundation relative to the CSU peer group confirmed our current approach to be well within the guidance of the CSU system and well within the range of implementation approaches among our peers.

Recommendation: We are recommending that our Investment Policy Statement, as it pertains to mission alignment, evolve as articulated in Appendix B. This evolution includes a proposed policy statement on our socially responsible principles. The task force also believes a general review of the Investment Policy Statement for modernization and operational alignment reasons is necessary, with proposed changes listed in Appendix C.

Recommendation #3: Elevate our Review Process, Reporting, and Transparency

Process: The task force reviewed specific underlying exposures to select industries and securities in the current investment portfolio, debated what constitutes mission alignment and the complexities inherent with establishing thresholds for mission statement compliance. Additionally, the task force discussed the need for a regular review of our underlying investment exposures and considered ways to improve accountability and transparency in its interactions with its many constituent groups.

Conclusion: The task force reaffirmed that it is presently in compliance with the guidance for auxiliary organizations in the CSU system. As it relates to measuring underlying investment exposures, the task force agreed that establishing de minimis standards for specific exposures in the portfolio would be impractical and advocated for a review process whereby the Board would exercise reasonable and prudent judgment on a caseby-case basis. Relatedly, active engagement by the Board, including a regular portfolio review of more granular underlying exposures, broadly and in response to ad hoc requests, was advocated for by the committee. Finally, a more robust approach to external reporting to increase transparency and approachability in our messaging was viewed as being of critical importance.

Recommendation: We are recommending the documentation of these procedures in our Investment Policy Statement, increased levels of reporting granularity from our Advisor, and elevated reporting from our internal accounting authority as articulated in Appendix D.

Appendix A

Operating Guidance and Environmental Factors

1978 CSU Investment Policy Statement regarding Auxiliary Organizations

The CSU Board of Trustees passed a resolution asking auxiliary organizations to consider the social responsibility of those corporations in which stock is purchased or held. Each investment policy should include a statement of the board's position on socially responsible investing.

https://www.calstate.edu/csu-system/auxiliary-organizations/Pages/investmentpolicy-for-auxiliary-organizations.aspx

General CSU System Guidance

The California State University (CSU) system's socially responsible statement indicates a commitment to considering environmental, social, and governance factors when making investment decisions, aiming to align their investments with their values by avoiding companies that engage in harmful practices while seeking positive social impact alongside financial returns; this includes policies encouraging auxiliary organizations to incorporate similar socially responsible investing strategies within their own investment portfolios.

2021 CSU Guidance on Divesting Fossil Fuels

In 2021, then-Chancellor Castro announced that the CSU system would be divesting from direct investment in fossil fuels, citing the need to assure the CSU's future financial security and to honor the system's commitment to its sustainability principles.

2025 Political, Social and Legal Considerations

The following sample of broader operating environment considerations were incorporated into the thinking around any proposed changes to our documents, as compliance with the law, which may be dynamically changing, as well as committing to a "Hippocratic Oath" of 'doing no harm' to the University and the Foundation as it relates to funding sources and operations, were deemed as relevant in the revision process:

ESG: American Airlines' focus on ESG in retirement plan is illegal, US judge rules (January 11, 2025)

Synopsis: A federal judge in Texas on Friday said American Airlines violated federal law by basing investment decisions for its employee retirement plan on environmental, social and other non-financial factors.

https://www.reuters.com/business/aerospace-defense/american-airlines-focus-esg-401kplan-is-illegal-us-judge-rules-2025-01-10/

DEI: New Executive Order Targets Federal DEI Practices

On January 21, 2025, President Donald Trump issued an Executive Order entitled "Ending Illegal Discrimination and Restoring Merit-Based Opportunity" (the "Order").

https://www.callaborlaw.com/entry/new-executive-order-targets-tederal-dei-practices

Funding: Trump threatened college research, culture and funding. Confusion reigns. Washington Post (February 8, 2025)

Synopsis: The administration has threatened their funding, federal agencies are launching investigations, and executive orders aimed at wiping out diversity, equity and inclusion efforts nationwide could transform the culture at some universities.

https://www.washingtoupost.com/education/2025/02/08/trump-orders-impact-collegesfunding-research-cuture/

Sacramento State, UC Davis among 10 California universities being investigated. (March 18, 2025)

Synopsis: Sacramento State and UC Davis are two of 10 California universities being investigated by the U.S. Department of Education Office of Civil Rights for alleged Title VI violations

https://www.sacbee.com/news/local/education/article301856589.html

Appendix B

Mission Statement Alignment Investment Policy Statement Edits

2.0 Incorporation of the revised Foundation Mission Statement.

2.0 Incorporation of a policy statement of the Foundation's socially responsible principles:

It is a core value of the Foundation to invest the Foundation's assets in a manner consistent with our socially responsible principles, per the guidelines established by the CSU Board of Trustees. As such, the Board of Directors continually strives to strike an appropriate balance between its support for the University's values and its fiduciary duty to create financial returns in support of the Foundation's mission. The Board of Directors also recognizes that because the Foundation invests mainly in commingled vehicles such as mutual funds, which limit the ability of any individual investor to enforce customized investment parameters, our ability to directly enforce customized investment guidelines may be limited. That said, the Foundation regularly reviews its underlying investments and directs its Investment Advisor to invest in investment vehicles that are as consistent as possible with the University's social values, while balancing the financial return objectives of the Foundation, in a manner that advances our mutual long-term interests.

2.1(1) The primary goal is to preserve the real value of the endowment corpus by achieving a growth rate on the principal amount of the endowment over a market cycle (3-5 years) of 300 basis points over the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.1(3) To the extent compatible with objectives 2.1(1) and 2.1(2), the investment strategy should maximize long-term total return, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.

2.1(4) The Advisor will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, costs relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

2.2(5) UFSS will not invest in funds that principally invest in fossil fuels.

2.2(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.3(1) The endowment portfolio is to be invested to maximize long-term total return relative to the risk of its underlying asset allocation. The total return objective (net of fees) for the endowment portfolio, measured over a full market cycle, shall be:

Inflation (as measured by the Consumer Price Index, "CPI") plus 300 basis points and to exceed market performance as defined by a composite benchmark as defined in Appendix B, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.4(2) The Investment Manager will have the flexibility to shift the commitment of their managed assets among asset classes, industry sectors and underlying securities to pursue opportunities or to reduce risks presented by long-term secular changes in the capital markets. The asset allocation of the composite endowment portfolio will fluctuate with market conditions and with the decisions made by the individual managers.

4.0 Replicate Endowment redlines for Charitable Trusts section.

Appendix B: I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The investments in this capital account represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will both promote their growth in excess of inflation and be mindful of capital preservation over the long-term. In 2022, at the direction of the Office of the Chancellor, the UFSS Board divested from direct fossil fuel investments. In 2025, at the direction of UFSS Board, the Foundation adopted a statement of socially responsible principles to actively align its investment exposures with the University's core values.

Appendix B: II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

1. Portfolio Return Objectives -

• Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles. This return will be pursued through a diversified and strategically integrated approach to investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.

• Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Blended Benchmark, net of fees with similar risk, with the understanding that from time to time,

the performance of certain socially responsible investment vehicles may deviate from such established indices.

Appendix B: III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

Investment Vehicles - The portfolio's investments will be allocated over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and international equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and cash or cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, expense, market efficiency, liquidity, transparency of information, diversification and mission to determine investments are in UFSS's best interests.

Appendix B: IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors may utilize an appropriate combination of index funds, mutual funds and ETF's as well as specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange-traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

1. Individual Equity Securities in the Direct Account:

UFSS will not utilize individual equity securities in its investment allocation.

3. Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:

• The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

• The fund selection process will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, cost relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

Appendix C

General Implementation Investment Policy Statement Edits

2.5(1)e Not more than 30% of the portfolio shall be invested in a single industry, using standard industry codes to define an industry.

2.5(2)d Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity.

2.5(2)e Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:

- U. S. government and agency bonds
- U. S. domestic corporate bonds
- Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
- Preferred stocks
- Convertible bonds
- Supranational Agency Securities
- Mortgage-backed Securities
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- Municipal Bonds
- High Yield
- International and Emerging Market bonds
- Private Credit

2.5(2)g Fixed income portfolios should have an average duration of 8 years unless specific written permission is received from the Finance Committee.

2.9(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least quarterly to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

3.1(4) The rate of return objective is to perform comparably with readily available shortterm investment alternatives. A 90-day Treasury Bill is appropriate for measuring the performance.

3.3(1)d The average duration of the portfolio shall be between 0–3 years. However, any specific bond can have a longer or shorter duration.

3.3(2) Cash Equivalents

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - U.S. government bills and notes

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

Asset Allocation:			
	<u>Range</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Range</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	52 %	66%	80%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	15%	21%	35%
REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	8%
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15%

Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in Direct Accounts;

• Up to 10% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt" or its risk equivalent, but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

5. Alternative Investments:

• Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other hedged investment vehicles. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through a "fund of funds" approach.

Appendix D

Reporting, Transparency and Review Recommendations

Investment Policy Statements Revisions

2.2(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.8(2)d A review of the underlying indirect exposures in the portfolio will be reviewed by the Finance Committee on a regular basis to reaffirm or challenge such exposures relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

Appendix B: VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk return, and mission-related objectives established by UFSS's Board. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.

SHGA will provide on a regular basis, and in response to ad hoc Board requests, elevated reporting on underlying exposures to geographies, sectors, industries and individual securities as determined by the Finance Committee.

Internal Reporting Recommendations

The Finance Committee will regularly review and report out to the Board any findings as it pertains to matters of mission alignment. Should such matters be determined by the Board of Directors as requiring mitigation, the Finance Committee will provide direction to the Advisor, who will reasonably address within the construct of the Foundation's implementation approach.

The Advisor will work with the Finance Committee to develop detailed reporting on geographic, sector and industry exposures on a regular basis as well as provide individual corporate equity and bond exposures on an annual basis.

The Internal Accounting Team will increase the level of reporting and the approachability of our messaging in our external communications and annual audited financial statements.

То:	Board of Directors, The University Foundation of Sacramento State
From:	Finance Committee
Date:	April 25 th , 2025
Subject:	Recommended Policy Revisions and Operating Procedures

Executive Summary

The Board of Directors of the University Foundation of Sacramento State created an ad hoc investment task force to explore the Foundation's mission alignment with the University, the potential adoption of socially responsible principles in its investment directives, and based on its findings, to propose amendments to its policy statements.

An iterative process ensued, whereby the task force reaffirmed its commitment to its fiduciary responsibility in the stewardship of the Foundation's investment assets, while acknowledging the need to (1) explicitly articulate its support for the University's mission, (2) actively review its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's values, and (3) elevate its reporting and transparency to its multiple constituencies in the University community.

As articulated in this memorandum, the task force is recommending a series of modifications to the Foundation's mission statement, its Investment Policy Statement and its internal review and reporting procedures. We believe these recommendations are prudent and timely and will evolve our organization in a balanced and reasonable manner that honors our donors, supports our student beneficiaries, and further aligns our approach with the directives of the CSU system, the mission of Sacramento State and the broader campus community.

Recommendation #1: Alignment of the Foundation Mission Statement

Process: The task force reviewed the mission statements of the University and of the Foundation, considered the stated values of the University as well as leadership's vision for the future, and discussed whether alignment with the University's mission and values precluded other objectives of the Foundation, specifically to its fiduciary responsibility in the management of its resources.

Conclusion: UFSS, as an auxiliary of CSUS, recognizes that the mission of UFSS should be aligned with the mission of CSUS and at its most basic function, UFSS's role is to align with and provide support to CSUS. The University's mission statement may evolve over time, but the relationship between UFSS and CSUS should maintain this core principle. Through this

process, the task force reaffirmed its primary commitment to the Foundation's fiduciary responsibility – our duty of care, loyalty and obedience – in the management of the foundation's assets. As a result, the task force concluded that both mandates – a commitment to its fiduciary responsibility and a commitment to the values of the University, if prioritized appropriately, can coexist in a reasonable and prudent manner. Finally, the committee acknowledged that the evolution in the political, social and legal environments (See Appendix A) may result in mission evolution over time, and as such, a broad, rather than specific, reference statement to mission alignment was appropriate.

Recommendation: The task force recommends our mission statement evolve as follows:

Foundation Mission Statement

The University Foundation promotes philanthropy to provide a level of excellence at the University beyond what is possible through state funds.

The members of the Bboard of Ddirectors of The University Foundation accomplish this mission by helping to raise private resources that advance the mission and priorities of the University and serving as ambassadors for philanthropy in the University community.

The Bboard provides fiduciary stewardship in the prudent investment of its resources, actively reviews its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's mission and ensures ensuring the integrity of The Foundation through accountability and transparency in its dealings interactions with its donors, beneficiaries and the broader University community.

Recommendation #2: Alignment of our Investment Policy Statement

Process: The task force reviewed the Investment Policy Statements and the underlying investment portfolios of our peer organizations within the CSU system, considered the Foundation's history of investment exclusion and divestiture, and discussed the implications of the Foundation's indirect funds-based approach in reflecting mission and values alignment in our investment process.

Conclusion: The Foundation's investment approach utilizes a highly diversified, low-cost, funds-based approach that does not invest directly in the equity of individual companies. This is a best practices approach to endowment management that philosophically aligns with current CSU system guidance (See Appendix A) and results in a policy of 'no direct investment' in all aspects of our implementation. The task force acknowledged that despite the University's mission statement being very broad, subject to evolution, and open to interpretation, the Foundation over time has represented the socially responsible principles of the CSU system through the prohibition of direct investment in tobacco

companies as well as through the direct divestiture of funds that principally invest in commodities and fossil fuels. Furthermore, the Foundation's current Investment Policy Statement (Goals and Objectives – Section 2.1(4)) already specifies that "... the committee will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement ...". Finally, our review of the Foundation relative to the CSU peer group confirmed our current approach to be well within the guidance of the CSU system and well within the range of implementation approaches among our peers.

Recommendation: We are recommending that our Investment Policy Statement, as it pertains to mission alignment, evolve as articulated in Appendix B. This evolution includes a proposed policy statement on our socially responsible principles. The task force also believes a general review of the Investment Policy Statement for modernization and operational alignment reasons is necessary, with proposed changes listed in Appendix C.

Recommendation #3: Elevate our Review Process, Reporting, and Transparency

Process: The task force reviewed specific underlying exposures to select industries and securities in the current investment portfolio, debated what constitutes mission alignment and the complexities inherent with establishing thresholds for mission statement compliance. Additionally, the task force discussed the need for a regular review of our underlying investment exposures and considered ways to improve accountability and transparency in its interactions with its many constituent groups.

Conclusion: The task force reaffirmed that it is presently in compliance with the guidance for auxiliary organizations in the CSU system. As it relates to measuring underlying investment exposures, the task force agreed that establishing de minimis standards for specific exposures in the portfolio would be impractical and advocated for a review process whereby the Board would exercise reasonable and prudent judgment on a case-by-case basis. Relatedly, active engagement by the Board, including a regular portfolio review of more granular underlying exposures, broadly and in response to ad hoc requests, was advocated for by the committee. Finally, a more robust approach to external reporting to increase transparency and approachability in our messaging was viewed as being of critical importance.

Recommendation: We are recommending the documentation of these procedures in our Investment Policy Statement, increased levels of reporting granularity from our Advisor, and elevated reporting from our internal accounting authority as articulated in Appendix D.

Appendix A

Operating Guidance and Environmental Factors

1978 CSU Investment Policy Statement regarding Auxiliary Organizations

The CSU Board of Trustees passed a resolution asking auxiliary organizations to consider the social responsibility of those corporations in which stock is purchased or held. Each investment policy should include a statement of the board's position on socially responsible investing.

https://www.calstate.edu/csu-system/auxiliary-organizations/Pages/investmentpolicy-for-auxiliary-organizations.aspx

General CSU System Guidance

The California State University (CSU) system's socially responsible statement indicates a commitment to considering environmental, social, and governance factors when making investment decisions, aiming to align their investments with their values by avoiding companies that engage in harmful practices while seeking positive social impact alongside financial returns; this includes policies encouraging auxiliary organizations to incorporate similar socially responsible investing strategies within their own investment portfolios.

2021 CSU Guidance on Divesting Fossil Fuels

In 2021, then-Chancellor Castro announced that the CSU system would be divesting from direct investment in fossil fuels, citing the need to assure the CSU's future financial security and to honor the system's commitment to its sustainability principles.

2025 Political, Social and Legal Considerations

The following sample of broader operating environment considerations were incorporated into the thinking around any proposed changes to our documents, as compliance with the law, which may be dynamically changing, as well as committing to a "Hippocratic Oath" of 'doing no harm' to the University and the Foundation as it relates to funding sources and operations, were deemed as relevant in the revision process:

ESG: American Airlines' focus on ESG in retirement plan is illegal, US judge rules (January 11, 2025)

Synopsis: A federal judge in Texas on Friday said American Airlines violated federal law by basing investment decisions for its employee retirement plan on environmental, social and other non-financial factors.

https://www.reuters.com/business/aerospace-defense/american-airlines-focus-esg-401kplan-is-illegal-us-judge-rules-2025-01-10/

DEI: New Executive Order Targets Federal DEI Practices

On January 21, 2025, President Donald Trump issued an Executive Order entitled "<u>Ending</u> <u>Illegal Discrimination and Restoring Merit-Based Opportunity</u>" (the "Order").

https://www.callaborlaw.com/entry/new-executive-order-targets-oderal-dei-practices

Funding: Trump threatened college research, culture and funding. Confusion reigns. Washington Post (February 8, 2025)

Synopsis: The administration has threatened their funding, federal agencies are launching investigations, and executive orders aimed at wiping out diversity, equity and inclusion efforts nationwide could transform the culture at some universities.

https://www.washingtoupost.com/education/2025/02/08/trump-orders-impact-collegesfunding-research-cuture/

Sacramento State, UC Davis among 10 California universities being investigated. (March 18, 2025)

Synopsis: Sacramento State and UC Davis are two of 10 California universities being investigated by the U.S. Department of Education Office of Civil Rights for alleged Title VI violations

https://www.sacbee.com/news/local/education/article301856589.html

Appendix B

Mission Statement Alignment Investment Policy Statement Edits

2.0 Incorporation of the revised Foundation Mission Statement.

2.0 Incorporation of a policy statement of the Foundation's socially responsible principles:

It is a core value of the Foundation to invest the Foundation's assets in a manner consistent with our socially responsible principles, per the guidelines established by the CSU Board of Trustees. As such, the Board of Directors continually strives to strike an appropriate balance between its support for the University's values and its fiduciary duty to create financial returns in support of the Foundation's mission. The Board of Directors also recognizes that because the Foundation invests mainly in commingled vehicles such as mutual funds, which limit the ability of any individual investor to enforce customized investment parameters, our ability to directly enforce customized investment guidelines may be limited. That said, the Foundation regularly reviews its underlying investments and directs its Investment Advisor to invest in investment vehicles that are as consistent as possible with the University's social values, while balancing the financial return objectives of the Foundation, in a manner that advances our mutual long-term interests.

2.1(1) The primary goal is to preserve the real value of the endowment corpus by achieving a growth rate on the principal amount of the endowment over a market cycle (3-5 years) of 300 basis points over the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.1(3) To the extent compatible with objectives 2.1(1) and 2.1(2), the investment strategy should maximize long-term total return, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.

2.1(4) Over time Thethe Advisor committee will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, costs relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee quality constraints.

2.2(5) UFSS will not invest in funds that principally invest in commodities and pursue future investments in fossil fuels and will divest from current fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).

2.2(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.3(1) The endowment portfolio is to be invested to maximize long-term total return relative to the risk of its underlying asset allocation. The total return objective (net of fees) for the endowment portfolio, measured over a full market cycle, shall be:

Inflation (as measured by the Consumer Price Index, "CPI") plus 300 basis points and to exceed market performance as defined by a composite benchmark as defined in Appendix B, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.4(2) The Investment Manager will have the flexibility to shift the commitment of their managed assets among asset classes, industry sectors and underlying individual securities to pursue opportunities or to reduce risks presented by long-term secular changes in the capital markets. The asset allocation of the composite endowment portfolio will fluctuate with market conditions and with the decisions made by the individual managers.

4.0 Replicate Endowment redlines for Charitable Trusts section

Appendix B: I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The investments in this capital account represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will both promote their growth in excess of inflation and be mindful of capital preservation over the long-term. In 2022, at the direction of the Office of the Chancellor, the UFSS Board divested from direct fossil fuel investments. In 2025, at the direction of UFSS Board, the Foundation adopted a statement of socially responsible principles to actively align its investment exposures with the University's core values.

Appendix B: II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

1. Portfolio Return Objectives -

• Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles. This return will be pursued through a diversified and strategically integrated approach to sought using a diversified style of investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.

• Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Blended Benchmark, net of fees with similar risk, with the understanding that from time to time,

the performance of certain socially responsible investment vehicles may deviate from such established indices.

Appendix B: III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

Investment Vehicles - The portfolio's investments will be allocated over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and international foreign equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and cash or cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, expense, market efficiency, liquidity, transparency of information, and diversification and mission to determine whether direct investments or commingled investments are in UFSS's best interests.

Appendix B: IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors may utilize an appropriate combination of index funds, mutual funds and ETF's individual securities in a direct account and as well as specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange-traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

1. Individual Equity Securities in the Direct Account:

UFSS will not utilize individual equity securities in its investment allocation.

• Each directly owned security position, at the time of purchase, will normally represent about 3% to 5% at cost of the direct investment account equity portion of the large cap equities. In no case will an individual security, at the time of purchase, represent more than 10% of the total cost of the direct account portfolio. Over time, individual securities will not exceed more than 10% of the total market value of the direct account portfolio and specific sectors/industries will not represent any more than 15% of the total portfolio market value.

• The majority of any direct equity position in the portfolio will meet the Advisor's primary quality guidelines. These will be securities of U.S. companies or multinational companies. Individual securities are judged on the basis of several factors including debt, cash flow, market capitalization, and asset growth. In addition, several non-quantitative characteristics are considered such as management strength, dominance of market position, and product acceptance. It is important that the quality of the portfolio should be viewed as a whole. As part of the allocation process, there may be occasions when smaller companies may be included because of the opportunities they offer without altering the risk profile of the portfolio.

• Direct investment in tobacco companies is prohibited but allowed within the context of a commingled active or index fund.

3. Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:

• The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

• The fund selection process will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, cost relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.



Appendix C

General Implementation Investment Policy Statement Edits

2.5(1)e Not more than 30%15% of the portfolio shall be invested in a single industry, using standard industry codes to define an industry.

2.5(2)d Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity must be fully marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.

2.5(2)e Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:

- U. S. government and agency bonds
- U. S. domestic corporate bonds
- Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
- Preferred stocks
- Convertible bonds
- Supranational Agency Securities
- Mortgage-backed Securities
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- Municipal Bonds
- High Yield
- International and Emerging Market bonds
- Private Credit

2.5(2)g Fixed income portfolios should have an average duration of 24-8 years unless specific written permission is received from the Finance Committee.

2.9(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least quarterly annually to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

3.1(4) The rate of return objective is to perform comparably with readily available shortterm investment alternatives. A 90-day Treasury Bill one-to-three-year period is appropriate for measuring the performance.

3.3(1)d The average duration of the portfolio shall be between 01–3 years. However, any specific bond can have a longer or shorter duration.

3.3(2) Cash Equivalents

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - o Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - o Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000\$100,000 per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - o Bank deposit notes
 - U. S. government bills and notes

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

Asset Allocation:			
	<u>Range</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Range</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	52 %	66%	80%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	15%	21%	35% 30%
REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	8%
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15%

Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows. The ultimate implementation will be achieved over a transitional period of time involving staggered commitments.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in Direct Accounts;

• Up to 10%5% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt" or its risk equivalent, but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

5. Alternative Investments:

• Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other hedged investment vehicles. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through the use of a "fund of funds" approach.

Appendix D

Reporting, Transparency and Review Recommendations

Investment Policy Statements Revisions

2.2(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.8(2)d A review of the underlying indirect exposures in the portfolio will be reviewed by the Finance Committee on a regular basis to reaffirm or challenge such exposures relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

Appendix B: VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk, and return, and mission-related objectives established by for UFSS's Board. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.

SHGA will provide on a regular basis, and in response to ad hoc Board requests, elevated reporting on underlying exposures to geographies, sectors, industries and individual securities as determined by the Finance Committee.

Internal Reporting Recommendations

The Finance Committee will regularly review and report out to the Board any findings as it pertains to matters of mission alignment. Should such matters be determined by the Board of Directors as requiring mitigation, the Finance Committee will provide direction to the Advisor, who will reasonably address within the construct of the Foundation's implementation approach.

The Advisor will work with the Finance Committee to develop detailed reporting on geographic, sector and industry exposures on a regular basis as well as provide individual corporate equity and bond exposures on an annual basis.

The Internal Accounting Team will increase the level of reporting and the approachability of our messaging in our external communications and annual audited financial statements.

То:	Board of Directors, The University Foundation of Sacramento State
From:	Finance Committee
Date:	April 25 th , 2025
Subject:	Recommended Strategy Change for the Non-Endowment Portfolio

Executive Summary

Asset allocation decisions are driven by the underlying circumstances associated with a portfolio's objectives, including the time horizon, risk tolerance, return objectives, cash flow needs and any other relevant circumstances associated with achieving the organization's goals over time. Asset allocation decisions are memorialized in an Investment Policy Statement that evolves as circumstances and institutional directives change over time. After careful review of the circumstances associated with the Non-Endowment Portfolio, the Finance Committee is recommending that the Board of Directors: (1) realign the Non-Endowment Portfolio's goals and objectives to prioritize capital preservation; (2) reclassify the Non-Endowment Portfolio as a Current Use Funds Portfolio; and (3) accept the revised Investment Policy Statement in Appendix A to codify the portfolio's asset allocation as a 100% short-term fixed income portfolio. We believe this recommendation is prudent and timely and will align the portfolio with the expenditure funds nature for which it is intended, substantially reduce the volatility of its returns, and better support the needs of the Foundation and the University going forward.

Historical Context:

Prior to 2020, the Non-Endowment Portfolio's predecessor portfolio, the Midterm Portfolio, maintained a 100% fixed income asset allocation. For several years leading up to 2020, the Finance Committee and the Board of Directors discussed the Foundation's overall allocation, which appeared in its totality to be conservatively allocated relative to its peers in the CSU system. Lacking any specific catalyst to act, this discussion ensued without a definitive conclusion until the event-driven shock of the Covid19 pandemic. In response to this global shock, worldwide stock markets retrenched significantly, and central banks returned to a zero interest rate policy environment. With stock markets in turmoil and a dim outlook for the Foundation's fixed income and cash reserves over an extended period, the Finance Committee and the Board held a series of emergency ad hoc sessions throughout the first quarter of 2020. Ultimately, the Board reviewed the prevailing circumstances of their various pools of capital and voted to: (1) change the Endowment Portfolio strategy to a "70/30" asset allocation from a "60/40" asset allocation; and (2) align the then-named Midterm Portfolio with the "70/30" asset allocation in the Endowment Portfolio, concurrently renaming the Midterm Portfolio the Non-Endowment Portfolio.

The Non-Endowment Portfolio's asset allocation decision was predicated on an assessment of the current circumstances at the time, which included an anticipated long time horizon for the assets, the lack of any anticipated cash draw needs, and the assessment of the relative risk-reward available in the prevailing zero interest rate environment. Over the subsequent 5 years, additional cash proceeds were added to the newly named Non-Endowment Portfolio and as anticipated, there were no cash withdrawals. Additionally, the equity markets recovered strongly, posting annualized returns of 14.1% (from 4/7/20 to 4/10/25), while the fixed income markets produced negative returns, generating a -0.7% annualized return over the same performance period. As a result, the Non-Endowment Portfolio generated an average annual return of 10.8% over this 5-year period.

Assessment of Current Circumstances:

Given the State of California's significant and intensifying deficits over the last several years, the CSU system has entered a period of significant budgetary constraint, with Sacramento State anticipating a \$37M deficit in the 2025-2026 fiscal year. Meanwhile, recent market volatility, driven by changes in the Federal Government's attempt to address our trade and fiscal deficits, has highlighted the need for greater stability in the return profile for funds that are gifted for expenditure purposes. Additionally, the interest rate environment has reset materially higher over the last 5 years, creating the opportunity for positive real returns in a fixed income portfolio going forward. Finally, an internal review of policies and procedures has provided further clarification on the need to optimize cash disbursements for the ongoing support of the University, with our internal accounting department anticipating a \$5M-\$7M annual draw rate from this portfolio on a going forward basis.

Recommendation:

Our assessment of these revised circumstances is that they mark a material change in the Non-Endowment Portfolio's time horizon, risk tolerance, return objectives, anticipated cash draw rates and in the operating circumstances of the University. As a result, the Finance Committee recommends: (1) the Non-Endowment Portfolio's goals and objectives prioritize capital preservation; (2) the Non-Endowment Portfolio be formally classified under Section 3.0 of our Investment Policy Statement as a Current Use Funds Portfolio; and (3) that the Board of Directors accept the revised Investment Policy Statement in Appendix A codifying the portfolio's asset allocation as a 100% short-term fixed income portfolio.

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State Current Use Funds Portfolio

<u>Client's Name:</u>	University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS)		
Portfolio Account Detail:	University Foundation at Sacramento State Current Use Funds Portfolio		
Investment Objective:	Capital Preservation is the main objective.		
Withdrawal Requirement:	Withdrawals are anticipated to range between 15%-20% annually.		
<u>Time Horizon:</u>	Short to Intermediate Term (maximum portfolio duration of 3 years)		
Risk Tolerance:	Conservative		
<u>Target Return:</u>	Generate a return in excess of the Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Year benchmark over a complete market cycle.		
Target Allocation:	100% Capital Preservation		
Evaluation Benchmark:	The passive index in similar weight to the target asset allocation.		

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State Current Use Funds Portfolio

This policy statement outlines the assumptions and understandings under which Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC (the "Advisor" or "SHGA") is to manage the University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS) Current Use Funds Portfolio. The content herein has been composed based upon meetings with the Board of Directors and staff in which discussions covered UFSS's goals, attitudes, expectations, risk tolerance, desires for liquidity, and present and future cash flow requirements.

It is agreed that the Advisor will meet with the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis and with the Board of Directors on an annual basis to report on the status of the portfolio and to receive and provide information that will aid in the management of the portfolio. This investment policy statement will be reviewed periodically as to its appropriateness given any significant changes in UFSS's needs or in light of significant shifts in the economy or the investment markets. Day-to-day contact with UFSS will be made via the telephone and e-mail.

I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The role of this portfolio is to manage donor funds deemed to be expendable. The investments in this capital reserve, alongside the Liquidity Portfolio, represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will promote their preservation. This portfolio shall be invested in high-quality, liquid, short-term fixed income funds and cash equivalents with a maximum portfolio duration of 3 years. Significant draws are expected to range between 15-20% of the total portfolio annually.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to preserve your existing capital, maintain high liquidity and support the expenditure needs of the organization with these funds. Expected return will likely be modest, representing the available rate of return at the short-end of the yield curve and from time-to-time may not exceed the rate of inflation.

1. Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return in excess of prevailing short-term interest rates. This return will be sought using diversified fixed income and cash equivalent funds, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.

2. Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Years, net of fees with similar risk.

<u>**3. Portfolio Risk Tolerance</u>** - The portfolio provides a source of annual liquidity and therefore the tolerance for market volatility is low.</u>

<u>4. Withdrawal Requirements</u> - Withdrawals are expected to range between 15-20% annually.

<u>5. Time Horizon</u> - Overall portfolio will be allocated with a short to intermediate time-horizon in mind.

6. Tax Considerations - None, since this organization is tax exempt.

7. Illiquidity - The overall portfolio should maintain 100% daily liquidity.

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

1. <u>Diversification</u> - Given the requirement for low portfolio volatility, the portfolio will be managed as a diversified funds-based portfolio. We believe that diversification of assets is sound investment policy and that allocation of assets across appropriate fixed income sectors will minimize risk while improving the consistency of performance outcomes.

<u>Investment Vehicles</u> - The portfolio's investments will be allocated in short-term fixed income and cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including expense, market efficiency, transparency of information, and diversification to determine whether direct investments or commingled investments are in UFSS's best interests.

2. Asset Allocation:		
100% FIXED INCOME / Cash Equivalents		
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS 0%	21/0	20%

Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows.

3. <u>**Rebalancing:**</u> The portfolio will be reviewed regularly by SHGA and rebalanced whenever the weighting of a major asset class deviates or a tactical opportunity or need presents itself.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC will utilize a funds-based investment approach.

Fixed Income Mutual Funds, Index Funds and ETF's

The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the

expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

Cash/Cash Equivalent Funds:

• Cash equivalent positions will be instruments with ratings of A-2, P-2 or higher. U.S. Treasury Bills, Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit, time deposits, money market funds, and repurchase agreements are acceptable instruments.

V. BROKERAGE AND PROXY POLICY

- All transactions effected for UFSS will be "subject to the best price and execution." Funds and cash will be held in custody at Fidelity Investments.
- Proxy voting has been delegated to SHGA. SHGA has retained Broadridge to vote proxies in the best interest of the shareholders.

VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk and return objectives established for UFSS. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.

Prepared By:

Brian Dombkowski, CFA Chief Executive Officer Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC

Date:

Reviewed and Accepted By:

Michael Reza Vice President for University Advancement Sacramento State University Foundation

Date:

Alice Perez Board Chair Sacramento State University Foundation

Date: _____

Tabitha Leeds Senior Director of Accounting Services Sacramento State University Foundation

ate:			

D

Sonia Diwa Auxiliary Accounting Manager Sacramento State University Foundation

Date: _____

APPENDIX

1. Benchmark Composition

The Benchmark will be used for the total portfolio review and to review SHGA. Individual asset classes will be reviewed using the indices most appropriate and assigned to each manager or investment style.

The Benchmark is composed as follows:

Asset Class	Index	Weight

Short-Term Fixed Income Bloomberg 1-3 Year U.S. Aggregate Index 100%

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT University Foundation at Sacramento State

Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds Portfolio

1

1

Client's Name:	University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS)
Portfolio Account Detail:	University Foundation at Sacramento State Non- Endowment<u>Current Use Funds</u> Portfolio
Investment Objective:	Growth and Capital Preservation are is the main objectives to support the sustainability of regular distributions and longevity of UFSS's mission.
Withdrawal Requirement:	Withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed scholarships and programs as specified and intended by Foundation donorsare anticipated to range between 15%-20% annually.
Time Horizon:	Overall portfolio is allocated with a long term time horizon in mind. Short to Intermediate Term (maximum portfolio duration of 3 years)
Risk Tolerance:	Moderately AggressiveConservative
<u>Target Return:</u>	Generate a return in excess of the <u>blended portfolioBloomberg</u> <u>U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Year</u> benchmark over a complete market cycle.
Target Allocation:	70% Growth and 30%100% Capital Preservation
Evaluation Benchmark:	The passive indices index in similar weights to the target asset allocation.

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State Non EndowmentCurrent Use Funds Portfolio

This policy statement outlines the assumptions and understandings under which Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC (the "Advisor" or "SHGA") is to manage the University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS) Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds Portfolio. The content herein has been composed based upon meetings with the Board of Directors and staff in which discussions covered UFSS's goals, attitudes, expectations, risk tolerance, desires for liquidity, and present and future cash flow requirements.

It is agreed that the Advisor will meet with the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis and with the Board of Directors on an annual basis to report on the status of the portfolio and to receive and provide information that will aid in the management of the portfolio. This investment policy statement will be reviewed at least annuallyperiodically-as to its appropriateness given any significant changes in UFSS's needs or in light of significant shifts in the economy or the investment markets. Day-to-day contact with UFSS will be made via the telephone and e-mail.

I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The role of this portfolio is to manage donor funds deemed to be expendable. The investments in this capital reserve account, alongside the Liquidity Portfolio, represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will promote their growth in excess of inflation and capital preservation over the long term. This portfolio shall be invested in high-quality, liquid, short-term fixed income funds and cash equivalents with a maximum portfolio duration of 3 years. Significant draws are expected to range between 15-20% of the total portfolio annually.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to preserve your existing capital, maintain high liquidity and support the expenditure needs of the organization with these funds. Expected return will likely be modest, representing the available rate of return at the short-end of the yield curve and from time-to-time may not exceed the rate of inflation. _achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

Over time the committee will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to cost, availability, access and quality constraints.

1. Portfolio Return Objectives -

• <u>1. Total Portfolio Return</u>: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return<u>in excess of</u> prevailing short-term interest rates. of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs. This return will be sought using a-diversified fixed income and cash equivalent fundsstyle of investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-Endowment<u>Current Use Funds</u> Portfolio Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

September 2024May 2025

2

• <u>2. Blended Benchmark Return:</u> Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the <u>Blended BenchmarkBloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Years</u>, net of fees with similar risk.

2. <u>3. Portfolio Risk Tolerance</u> - <u>The risk to the portfolio must be moderate, since tThe</u> portfolio provides a source of funds annual liquidity and therefore the tolerance for market volatility is low that allows UFSS to perpetuate its mission.

3. <u>4. Withdrawal Requirements</u> - <u>Annual Ww</u>ithdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed* scholarships and programs as specified and intended by Foundation donors. UFSS will coordinate with SHGA on the specific needs as they are known, are expected to range between 15-20% annually.</u>

4. 5. Time Horizon - Overall portfolio will be allocated with a <u>short to intermediate long-term</u> time-horizon in mind.

- 5. <u>6. Tax Considerations</u> None, since this organization is tax exempt.
- 6. 7. Illiquidity The overall portfolio should maintain at least 90% 100% daily liquidity.

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

Diversification - Given the objective requirement for moderate low portfolio volatility risk
with growth, the portfolio will be managed as a diversified funds based portfolio. We believe
that diversification of assets is sound investment policy and that allocation of assets across
various appropriate fixed income sectors as well as types of securities will minimize risk while
improving the consistency of performance outcomes. Accordingly, Sand Hill Global Advisors
will at no time invest more than 15% of the portfolio with a single active fund family.

Investment Vehicles - The portfolio's investments will be allocated <u>in short-term fixed income and</u> <u>cash equivalentsover various asset classes</u>, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and foreign equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and eash or eash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including expense, market efficiency, transparency of information, and diversification to determine whether direct investments or commingled investments are in UFSS's best interests.

2. Asset Allocation:

	Range	<u>Target</u>	
TOTAL EQUITY	<u>52%</u>	66%	80%
TOTAL 100% FIXED INCOME / Cash Eq	<u>uivalents</u>		<u>21%</u>

 The University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds
 3

 Portfolio
 3

 September 2024May 2025
 3

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

1	Formatted: Font: Garamond				
1	Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering				
1	Formatted: Font: Garamond				
1	Formatted: Font: Garamond				
1	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering				

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

REAL ASSETS	0%	<u>4%</u>	8%
	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15<u>20</u>%

- Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is - permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows. The ultimate implementation will be achieved over a transitional period of time involving staggered commitments.
- 3. <u>Rebalancing</u>: The portfolio will be reviewed regularly by SHGA and rebalanced whenever the weighting of a major asset class deviates or a tactical opportunity <u>or need</u> presents itself.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC will utilize a funds-based investment approach, may utilize an appropriate combination of individual securities in a direct account and specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

UFSS will not pursue future investments in fossil fuels and will divest from eurrent fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).

- 1. Individual Equity Securities in the Account:
- Each directly owned security position, at the time of purchase, will normally represent about 3% to 5% at cost of the direct investment account equity portion of the large cap equities. In no case will an individual security, at the time of purchase, represent more than 10% of the total cost of the direct account portfolio. Over time, individual securities will not exceed more than 10% of the total market value of the direct account portfolio and specific sectors/industries will not represent any more than 15% of the total portfolio market value.
- The majority of any direct equity position in the portfolio will meet the Advisor's primary quality guidelines. These will be securities of U.S. companies or multinational companies. Individual securities are judged on the basis of several factors including debt, eash flow, market expitalization, and asset growth. In addition, several non-quantitative characteristics are considered such as management strength, dominance of market position, and product acceptance. It is important that the quality of the portfolio should be viewed as a whole. As part of the allocation process, there may be occasions when smaller companies may be

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds 4
Portfolio

September 2024May 2025

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

included because of the opportunities they offer without altering the risk profile of the portfolio.

- Direct investment in tobacco companies is prohibited but allowed within the context of a commingled active or index fund.
- 2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in the Account:
- With the exception of U. S. Government securities and Federal Government Agency securities, no more than 10% at cost of the portfolio may be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- Corporate issuers will be U. S. or multinational corporations.
- Up to 5% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt", but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.
- 3. <u>Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:</u>Fixed Income Mutual Funds, Index Funds and ETF's

• The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

- 4. <u>Real Estate:</u>
- The real estate portion may be comprised of private & publicly held real estate investments.
- 5. Alternative Investments:
- Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through the use of a "fund of funds."
- The Finance Committee's approval will be required prior to any purchase of an alternative investment that does not have daily liquidity.
 - 6. Cash/Cash Equivalent Fundss:

The University Foundation at Sacramento State <u>Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds</u> Portfolio

September 2024May 2025

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

5

• Cash equivalent positions will be instruments with ratings of A-2, P-2 or higher. U.S. Treasury Bills, Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit, time deposits, money market funds, and repurchase agreements are acceptable instruments.

V. BROKERAGE AND PROXY POLICY

- All transactions effected for UFSS will be "subject to the best price and execution." Securities
 <u>Funds</u> and cash will be held in custody at Fidelity Investments.
- Proxy voting has been delegated to SHGA. SHGA has retained Broadridge to vote proxies in the best interest of the shareholders.

VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk and return objectives established for UFSS. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.

Prepared By:

Reviewed and Accepted By:

Brian Dombkowski, CFA Chief Executive Officer Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC

Date:

Michael Reza Vice President for University Advancement Sacramento State University Foundation

Alice Perez Board Chair Sacramento State University Foundation

Date:

Date:

Tabitha Leeds Senior Director of Accounting Services Sacramento State University Foundation

6

Date:

Sonia Diwa Auxiliary Accounting Manager Sacramento State University Foundation

7

Date:

APPENDIX

1

1. Benchmark Composition

The **Blended** Benchmark will be used for the total portfolio review and to review SHGA. Individual asset classes will be reviewed using the indices most appropriate and assigned to each manager or investment style.

The Blended Benchmark is composed as follows:

0
,
,
1-3 Year

September 2024 May 2025

Cash/Cash Equivalents U.S. T Bill 30 day Index 2%

Prior to 6/30/2022, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: 36% S&P 500 Index, 11% Russell 2000, 15% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA, 21% Barclays YS Aggregate Index, 7% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index, 4% NAREIT Index, 4% Bloomberg Commodities Index, and 2% US T Bill 30 day Index.

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTMENT POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES Table of Contents

1.0	Gener	al Guidelines							2			
	1.1	Scope and Purpose .							2			
	1.2	Responsibilities of The Uni	versity F	Founda	ation at	Sacrame	nto Sta	ate				
		Board of Directors and the							2			
	1.3	Policy Changes .				•			3			
2.0	Endov	vment Funds					•		3			
	2.1	Mission Statement Alignme	ent.			•			3			
	2.2	Goals and Objectives .					•		4			
	2.3	Investment Guidelines							4			
	2.4	General Investment Objecti	ves						5			
	2.5	Asset Allocation .							5			
	2.6	Allowable Investments for	Separate	ly Ma	naged A	Accounts			6			
	2.7	Spending Policy .							9			
	2.8	Investment Management							10			
	2.9	Performance Reporting				•			11			
	2.10	Investment Manager Respo	nsibilitie	es.	Κ.	•			11			
3.0	Current Use Funds											
12												
	3.1	Goals and Objectives .							12			
	3.2	General Investment Guideli	ines						12			
	3.3	Allowable Investments		•			•		13			
	3.4	Disbursement Guidelines							14			
	3.5	Investment Management							14			
	3.6	Performance Reporting	•				•		15			
	3.7	Investment Manager Respo	nsibilitie	es.					15			
4.0	Chari	able Trusts	•	•			•		15			
	4.1	Goals and Objectives .	•	•			•		16			
	4.2	General Investment Guideli	ines			•			16			
	4.3	Asset Allocation .	•			•			17			
	4.4	Allowable Investments							17			
	4.5	Disbursement Guidelines	•			•			19			
	4.6	Investment Management							19			
	4.7	Performance Measurement							20			
	4.8	Performance Reporting							20			
	4.9	Management Fees .		•	•	•	•	•	20			
Anno	ndix A								21			
11	ndix A		•	•	•	•	•	•	21			
Thhe		• • •	•	•	•	•	•	•				

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTMENT POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES

.

1.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES

1.1. Scope and Purpose

. .

- 1.1(1) The purpose of this policy is to provide the framework for the investment management of The University Foundation at Sacramento State's assets.
- 1.1(2) This policy sets forth investment objectives, goals and guidelines that will provide a meaningful basis for the evaluation of fund performance.
- 1.1(3) Investments will be limited to those organizations and instruments which follow policies consistent with those stated within this document and which meet the standards of a prudent investor.

1.2. Responsibilities of The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors and the Finance Committee

- 1.2(1) Upon recommendation by the Finance Committee, The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors will be responsible for ratifying the Spending Policy (4.5) and for reviewing any changes to the Investment Policies and Administrative Guidelines.
- 1.2(2) Authority for implementation of the Investment Policies and Administrative Guidelines will be delegated by the Board of Directors to the Finance Committee.
- 1.2(3) These guidelines will be reviewed annually by the Board of Directors.
- 1.2(4) The Finance Committee shall direct the selection of investment managers to manage The University Foundation at Sacramento State endowment funds, set individual guidelines as necessary, and monitor their performance and adherence to those guidelines.
- 1.2(5) From time to time, the Committee may form Finance Advisory Subcommittees to assist in overseeing specialized areas of investment. The Advisory Subcommittees will function in an oversight and evaluative role, providing recommendations to the Finance Committee in all aspects of investment in their respective specialty.

. .

1.2(6) The names and performance of the investment managers shall be reviewed at least annually by the Board of Directors.

1.3 Policy Changes

Requests for changes to the following policies shall be submitted to the Finance Committee for review and recommendation to the Board of Directors.

2.0 ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Endowment fund means an institutional fund or part thereof that, under the terms of a gift agreement, is not wholly expendable by the institution on a current basis. The term does not include assets that an institution designates as an endowment fund for its own use. Other assets, when recommended by The University Foundation at Sacramento State, may be included in the endowment pool as Funds Functioning as Endowments aka Quasi-Endowments. In these cases, where there is no donor prohibition, the fund principal may be invaded by special request of the fund beneficiary for the purpose of fulfilling the intent and purpose of the original gift.

2.1 Mission Statement Alignment

2.1(1) The University Foundation promotes philanthropy to provide a level of excellence at the University beyond what is possible through state funds.

The members of the Board of Directors of The University Foundation accomplish this mission by helping to raise private resources that advance the mission and priorities of the University and serving as ambassadors for philanthropy in the University community.

The Board provides fiduciary stewardship in the prudent investment of its resources, actively reviews its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's mission and ensures the integrity of The Foundation through accountability and transparency in its interactions with its donors, beneficiaries, and the broader University community.

2.1(2) It is a core value of the Foundation, to invest the Foundation's assets in a manner consistent with our socially responsible principles, within the guidelines established by the CSU Board of Trustees. As such, the Board of Directors continually strives to strike an appropriate balance between its support for the University's Values and its fiduciary duty to create financial returns in support of the Foundation's mission. The Board of Directors also recognizes that because the Foundation invests mainly in commingled vehicles such as mutual funds, which limit the ability of any individual investor to enforce customized investment

parameters, our ability to directly enforce customized investment guidelines may be limited. That said, The Foundation regularly reviews its underlying investments and directs its Investment Advisor to invest in investment vehicles that are as consistent as possible with the University's social Values, while balancing the financial return objectives of the Foundation, in a manner that advances our mutual long-term interests.

2.2 Goals and Objectives

- 2.2(1) The primary goal is to preserve the real value of the endowment corpus by achieving a growth rate on the principal amount of the endowment over a market cycle (3-5 years) of 300 basis points over the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.
- 2.2(2) The secondary goal is to provide spendable income equivalent to the spending rate as defined in the Spending Policy.
- 2.2(3) To the extent compatible with objectives 3.1(1) and 3.1(2), the investment strategy should maximize long-term total return, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.
- 2.2(4) The Advisor will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, costs relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee .

2.3 Investment Guidelines

- 2.3(1) The Finance Committee may invest in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of The University Foundation at Sacramento State's endowment assets.
- 2.3(2) Each manager is required to conduct the investments with the care, skill, and diligence of a prudent person acting in a like capacity.
- 2.3(3) For separately managed portfolios, managers retained shall operate within the following investment guidelines which are intended to be sufficiently specific to be meaningful, but adequately flexible to be practicable.
- 2.3(4) The Finance Committee will be responsible for the review and acceptance of investment guidelines of pooled fund managers and may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.
- 2.3(5) UFSS will not invest in funds that principally invest in fossil fuels.

2.3(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the Values of the University.

2.4. General Investment Objectives

2.4(1) The endowment portfolio is to be invested to maximize long-term total return relative to the risk of its underlying asset allocation. The total return objective (net of fees) for the endowment portfolio, measured over a full market cycle, shall be:

Inflation (as measured by the Consumer Price Index, "CPI") plus 300 basis points and to exceed market performance as defined by a composite benchmark as defined in Appendix B, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.5 Asset Allocation

- 2.5(1) The long-term target asset allocation policy for the investment portfolio shall be determined by the Finance Committee to facilitate the achievement of the fund's long-term investment objective within the established risk parameters. Balanced fund managers will be expected to allocate between asset classes to comply with the established ranges for the endowment portfolio, and specialty managers will be expected to allocate within ranges agreed upon at the time they are hired.
- 2.5(2) The Investment Manager will have the flexibility to shift the commitment of their managed assets among asset classes, industry sectors and underlying securities to pursue opportunities or to reduce risks presented by long-term secular changes in the capital markets. The asset allocation of the composite endowment portfolio will fluctuate with market conditions and with the decisions made by the individual

managers.

2.5(3) The allocation of funds between asset classes may be the single most important determinant of the investment performance over the long-term. No single asset class, investment style, or strategy can consistently outperform. Therefore, Foundation assets will be diversified appropriately using Modern Portfolio Theory concepts.

The asset allocation decision significantly affects the long-term rate of return and volatility of the invested assets. The asset allocation should reflect a proper balance of the Foundation's needs for growth and diversification with appropriate risk. The target asset mix, consistent with the achievement of the long-term objectives of the Foundation, implies a balanced investment approach.

The Foundation shall have an overall target asset allocation as defined by Appendix B.

The target mix represents a long-term asset allocation strategy and the acceptance of risk associated with a "70/30" portfolio. The advisor will determine the timing and degree of portfolio rebalancing.

Companies in the developed countries outside the U.S. are becoming an ever larger and important part of the international economy. Modern Portfolio Theory analysis indicates that this should be recognized in the allowed allocation ranges of an up-to-date Investment Strategy. In addition, Emerging Markets and Real Estate have shown to have lower correlations with domestic equities and can add diversification and some hedge against future inflation.

2.6 Allowable Investments for Separately Managed Accounts

2.6(1) Equities

Purpose: to provide principal appreciation that exceeds inflation

- a) Common stocks exchange traded funds, mutual funds, convertible securities, ADRs, and securities of foreign corporations listed on the New York Stock exchange, American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and foreign exchanges.
- b) Domestic and Foreign Equity positions must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or lack of liquidity.
- c) The domestic and foreign equity portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at cost to be invested in the stock of one company.
- d) Equity investments will emphasize long-term investment. The University Foundation at Sacramento State will not generally purchase or sell options. Investment managers, with written permission, may purchase and sell options and/or options on futures on specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.
- e) Not more than 30% of the portfolio shall be invested in a single industry, using standard industry codes to define an industry.
- f) A manager may not sell securities short or buy on margin.

2.6(2) Fixed Income

Purpose: to provide a hedge against deflation, provide a more stable component of return, and to help reduce the overall volatility of the portfolio.

- a) Fixed Income assets should not consist of more than 10% bonds rated below BBB (non-investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency) over a four-quarter moving average.
- b) The Foundation's fixed income investments may be held in mutual funds and exchange traded funds. These mutual funds and exchange traded funds hold a large and diversified portfolio of bonds
- c) Bond holdings may be sold or traded before maturity, when more attractive investment alternatives are available.

d) Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity.

- e) Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
 - U. S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - Convertible bonds
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
 - Municipal Bonds
 - High Yield
 - International and Emerging Market bonds
 - Private Credit
- f) Managers who have received written permission from the Finance Committee may purchase and sell options and/or options on futures or specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.

g) Fixed income portfolios should have an average duration of 4 -8 years unless specific written permission is received from the Finance Committee.

2.6(3) Cash Equivalents

Purpose: to meet liquidity requirements and as an alternative to other investments when the Investment Manager may feel that other asset classes carry higher than normal risk.

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - U. S. government bills and notes
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 10% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.
 - Certificates of deposit must have FDIC insurance and may be traded in the primary and secondary markets.

2.6(4) Real Estate

d)

Investments in REITS are allowable but direct fund investments of real property will be made only when recommended by the Finance Committee, on a case-by-case basis, and in accordance with The University Foundation at Sacramento State's Policy on the Acceptance of Real Property. Each recommendation for acceptance will be reviewed by the Board of Directors.

2.6(5) Prohibited Transactions

Direct investment in the following is prohibited without prior approval of The University Foundation Board of Directors:

a) Short sales

- b) Derivatives
- c) Margin purchases
- d) Acting as an underwriter
- e) Options trading
- f) Purchase of restricted or private placement investments
- g) Purchase of foreign securities, except those trade on an organized exchange
- h) Purchase of securities of the investment manager's firm or affiliated firms without prior Finance Committee approval.
- i) Futures
- j) Commodities
- k) Currency hedges
- 1) Working interests in oil or gas wells
- m) Tobacco companies

n) Any future purchase of fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).

These restrictions do not apply to pooled funds in which the endowment invests.

2.7 Spending Policy

- 2.7(1) The Foundation's annual distribution for expenditure shall be an amount equal to 4 percent of the average market value of the endowment portfolio. This average market value is computed using the previous 12 quarters of portfolio activity. Income earned in excess of the spending rate may be reinvested in the endowment portfolio. For an endowment fund in existence for fewer than three years, the fair market value of the endowment fund shall be calculated for the period the endowment fund has been in existence. Income available for expenditure is calculated according to the formula in the attached guidelines. (Attachment A)
- 2.7(2) At the time of valuation, no distribution will be made from an individual endowment if its corpus value is equal to or less than 80 percent of its historical gift value. Partial distributions will be allowable as long as the distribution shall not cause the historical gift value to drop below 80 percent. In years when income earned exceeds the annual distribution rate, excess funds will be used to replenish the corpus value up to 100 percent.
- 2.7(3) Under current California law, dividends, interest, rents, realized and unrealized capital gains may be allocated as income subject to The University Foundation's policy for endowment funds.
- 2.7(4) Any change to The University Foundation at Sacramento State spending policy will be communicated to the Vice President, Administration and

Business Affairs by April of each fiscal year for budgeting purposes. Income will be distributed annually.

- 2.7(5) Fees assessed by investment managers will be deducted from income earnings.
- 2.7(6) Requests to modify the spending rate will be submitted to the Board of Directors for its approval. The Board has created a presumption of prudent for an appropriation for expenditure between 3 7 percent of the moving average market value of the endowment portfolio.

2.8 Investment Management

- 2.8(1) Upon delegation by The University Foundation Board of Directors, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers to manage endowment funds. The Committee may employ professional consultants to assist in the selection of qualified investment managers. The Committee shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors.
- 2.8(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment and money market fund managers, banks, trust companies.
- 2.8(3) Investment managers shall be directed to adhere to the investment policies. In the case of pooled fund managers, the Finance Committee will be responsible for the review of their investment guidelines and specific acceptance of any areas that may deviate from The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors' policies.
- 2.8(4) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940. Verification of their registration will be conducted annually.
- 2.8(5) New cash flows to The University Foundation at Sacramento State shall be used first to meet spending requirements and then to rebalance the total fund in accordance with asset allocation policy.
- 2.8(6) Any fees incurred by engaging the services of outside professional managers shall be deducted from endowment fund income.

2.9 **Performance Reporting**

2.9(1) The Finance Committee will report periodically, and in no case less than annually, to The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors on the performance of invested funds. An annual report will be

submitted by the Finance Committee to the Board of Directors and will include the following:

- a) A review of the portfolio's performance relative to the stated general investment goals and objectives.
- b) Measure of total return, including income and capital appreciation for the quarter, fiscal year to date, and over a one, three, and fiveyear period as available.
- c) Current allocation to each asset class.

2.9(2) In addition to the above report, the Finance Committee, with the assistance of professional consultants as needed, will be responsible for reviewing the following:

- a) Comparison of the managers' performance and a universe of managers with similar investment styles.
- b) Comparison of the managers' performance and standard indices.
- c) Comparison of the total return of the fund with a market index composed of indices weighted by the actual portfolio asset-mix and/or weighted to match the long-term asset allocation targets.

d) A review of the underlying indirect exposures in the portfolio will be reviewed by the Finance Committee on a regular basis to reaffirm or challenge such exposures relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.10 Investment Manager Responsibilities

- 2.10(1)Investment Managers are expected to observe the specific limitations, guidelines, and philosophies stated herein or as expressed in any written amendments or instructions. Acceptance of the responsibility of managing funds for The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors will constitute a ratification of this statement.
- 2.10(2)Investment managers will be directed to produce the performance data outlined above at least quarterly in writing.
- 2.10(3)Investment managers will put in writing (Appendix B), to the Finance Committee, any requests for specific exceptions to these policies and guidelines.
- 2.10(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance

Committee at least quarterly to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

3.0 CURRENT USE FUNDS

This policy is intended to govern current restricted and unrestricted funds of The University Foundation at Sacramento State. These funds are defined as short-term investments whereby the entire principal and any income may be expended and include Current Use Funds and Liquidity Funds. The investment strategy reflects the short-term nature of the stewardship The University Foundation at Sacramento State has over the assets, and the need for preservation of capital and liquidity.

3.1 Goals and Objectives

- 3.1(1) To maintain safety of principal.
- 3.1(2) To meet the liquidity needs of the beneficiary programs.

3.1(3) The rate of return objective is to perform comparably with readily available short-term investment alternatives. For the Current Use Funds, the Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Years Index is appropriate for measuring the performance. For the Liquidity Funds, the 90-day Treasury Bill Index is appropriate for measuring the performance.

3.2. General Investment Guidelines

- 3.2(1) The University Foundation at Sacramento State may invest in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of the foundation's assets.
- 3.2(2) Any pools selected or managers retained shall operate with the following investment guidelines. The Finance Committee of The University Foundation at Sacramento State may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

3.3 Allowable Investments

3.3(1) Fixed Income

- a) Assets may be invested in the following types of debt securities:
 - U. S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - Convertible bonds (when viewed as debt issue)
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - Collateralized Mortgage Obligation
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Normally, the portfolio should not purchase securities rated less than A or below investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency. Should an issue receive a split rating, the lower rating will apply. Each investment manager may be given permission in their specific guidelines to include some bonds with a BBB rating, but in no event should more than 10% of the portfolio be invested in securities rated BBB.
- d) The average duration of the portfolio shall be between 0-3 years. However, any specific bond can have a longer or shorter duration.
- Fixed income securities must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.
- Managers who have received written permission from the Finance Committee may purchase and sell options and futures on specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.
- g) Investment managers, with written permission, may place funds in commingled investment vehicles, but the guidelines discussed herein should generally apply to the pools as well.
- 3.3(2) <u>Cash Equivalents</u>

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - U. S. government bills and notes
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.
- d) Bankers acceptances and certificates of deposit should only be purchased from institutions whose equity is 5% or more of its assets and it is operating profitably.
- e) Investment managers, with written permission, may place funds in commingled investment vehicles, but the guidelines discussed herein should generally apply to the pools as well.

3.4 **Disbursement Guidelines**

- 3.4(1) All income in excess of expenses will be allocated according to The University Foundation at Sacramento State policy.
- 3.4(2) Negative fund balances may be assessed an interest charge equivalent to the interest allocation rate for that period.

3.5 **Investment Management**

- 3.5(1) Upon delegation by The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers and shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State.
- 3.5(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment and money market fund managers, banks and trust companies.
- 3.5(3) Investment managers shall be directed to adhere to the Foundation's investment policies.

- 3.5(4) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940. Verification of their registration will be conducted annually.
- 3.5(5) The names of investment managers selected by the Finance Committee will be reviewed at least annually by the Board of Directors.
- 3.5(6) Any fees incurred by engaging the services of outside professional investment managers shall be deducted from investment income.

3.6 **Performance Reporting**

3.6(1) The Finance Committee will report periodically, and in no case less than annually, to The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors on the performance of invested funds. An annual report will be submitted by the Finance Committee to the Board of Directors and will include a review of the portfolio's performance relative to the stated general investment goals and objectives and standard indices.

3.7 Investment Manager Responsibilities

- 3.7(1) Investment Managers are expected to observe the specific limitations, guidelines, and philosophies stated herein or as expressed in any written amendments or instructions. Acceptance of the responsibility of managing funds for The University Foundation at Sacramento State will constitute a ratification of this statement.
- 3.7(2) Investment managers will be directed to produce performance data at least quarterly in writing to the Finance Committee. Data is to include comparisons with short-term indices such as the Consumer Price Index, 90-day Treasuries, and the Merrill Lynch 1 to 3-year Treasury index.
- 3.7(3) Investment managers will put in writing, to the Finance Committee, any requests for specific exceptions to these policies and guidelines.
- 3.7(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least quarterly to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

4.0 CHARITABLE TRUSTS

It will be the purpose of these Investment Guidelines to provide a framework for the management of The University Foundation at Sacramento State charitable trust assets where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee. The following policies will broadly define investment objectives and the duties and responsibilities of the investment professionals hired by The University Foundation at Sacramento State. The Finance Committee will provide additional instructions specific to the terms of each gift vehicle in consultation with the investment manager.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State has established Guidelines for the Solicitation and Acceptance of Planned Gifts which are separate from these investment policies. Charitable trusts refer to Charitable Remainder Unitrusts and Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts; since the University Foundation does not normally serve as trustee of Charitable Lead Trusts, this policy does not address them. Similarly, Pooled Income Funds, which are trusts that would be administered by an external trustee, are not covered by these policies. Charitable Gift Annuities are contracts administered and managed by the California State University Foundation and are covered by the policies for that entity.

4.1 Goals and Objectives

4.1(1) It will be the primary goal of The University Foundation at Sacramento State to establish objectives that are consistent with the donor's intent, meet the income needs of the beneficiary, and protect the long-term interest of the charitable remainder.

4.1(2) Investment Objectives:

As each charitable trust is a separate legal entity with unique terms, the investment objectives will vary with the specific conditions of the trust, such as payout requirement, age of income beneficiary, tax considerations, and total return or net income restrictions.

- a) The primary objective is to seek capital appreciation with emphasis on long-term total return while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.
- b) The secondary objective is to preserve capital while seeking spendable income equivalent to or exceeding the amount which will be paid to the income beneficiaries.

4.2 General Investment Guidelines

4.2(1) The University Foundation at Sacramento State may invest trust assets in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of the Foundation's trust assets.

- 4.2(2) Diversification will depend on the size of the assets and objectives of the trust.
- 4.2(3) Any pools selected or managers retained shall operate within the following guidelines, although the Finance Committee may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

4.3 Asset Allocation

- 4.3(1) Specific asset allocation targets will be based on an appraisal of the Trust's liquidity and income needs as well as probable asset returns and inflation.
- 4.3(2) Portfolios will generally be divided into five diversified asset classes within the recommended ranges listed on page 23 in Appendix B.

4.4 Allowable Investments

- 4.4(1) Common stocks, exchange traded funds, mutual funds, convertible securities, ADRs, and securities of foreign corporations listed on the New York Stock exchange, American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and foreign exchanges.
 - a) Purchases for equity positions must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or lack of liquidity.
 - The equity portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at market to be invested in the stock of one company.
 - c) Equity investments will emphasize long-term investment.
- e) The Foundation will not generally purchase and sell options and
 - futures. Investment managers will require written permission from the Finance Committee to participate in these activities.
 - f) Not more than 30% of each portfolio shall be invested in a single industry. The definition for an industry shall follow those used to classify the Fortune 500 firms.
 - g) A manager may not sell securities short or buy on margin.

- 4.4(2) <u>Fixed Income</u> to provide a hedge against deflation, provide a more stable component of return, and to help reduce the overall volatility of a portfolio.
 - a) The emphasis for fixed income holdings shall be safety of principal, quality and call protection.
 - b) Except for U.S. Treasury notes, the fixed income portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at market to be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
 - c) Normally, the portfolio should not purchase securities rated less than A or below investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency. Each investment manager may be given permission in their specific guidelines to include some bonds with a BBB rating, but in no event should more than 10% of the portfolio be invested in securities rated BBB.
 - d) Bond holdings may be sold or traded before maturity, when more attractive investment alternatives are available.

e) Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity.

- f) Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
 - U. S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees,
 - Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - Convertible bonds (when viewed as debt issue)
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
 - Private Credit

Cash Equivalents

0

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - o Bankers acceptance

- o Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
- Eurodollar certificates of deposit
- Bank deposit notes
- U. S. government bills and notes
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better. Bankers acceptances and certificates of deposit should only be purchased from an institution whose equity is 5% or more of its assets and it is operating profitably.

4.5 **Disbursement Guidelines**

- 4.5(1) Maximum payout guidelines for charitable trusts where the Foundation has fiduciary responsibility shall be set forth in the Guidelines for the Solicitation and Acceptance of Planned Gifts.
- 4.5(2) The Finance Committee shall periodically review these guidelines for appropriateness.

4.6 **Investment Management**

- 4.6(1) Upon delegation by the governing board of The University Foundation at Sacramento State, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers to manage trust funds where the Foundation serves as trustee. The Committee shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State.
- 4.6(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment managers, banks, trust companies, and money market fund managers.
- 4.6(3) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940.

4.7 **Performance Measurement**

4.7(1) The Finance Committee will periodically, but no less than annually, review the performance of invested trust funds where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee.

- 4.7(2) The review will include the following:
 - a) A review of the investment manager's performance relative to the investment goals and against standard indices as defined in the specific guidelines negotiated between the Committee and the money manager.
 - b) Measure of total return, including income and capital appreciation for the quarter, year to date, and over a one-three-five-and ten-year period as applicable.
 - c) Current allocation to asset classes.

4.8 **Performance Reporting**

- 4.8(1) Investment Managers shall report quarterly in writing to The University Foundation at Sacramento State on the performance of invested funds. Performance should be stated relative to the specific goals, objectives, and payout requirements of the charitable gift vehicle and include the performance data outlined above.
- 4.8(2) The Finance Committee will report periodically, but not less than annually, to the Board of Directors on the performance of invested trust funds where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee.
- 4.8(3) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least quarterly to discuss specific account performance and other topics pertinent to the management of the assets.

4.9. Management Fees

4.9(1) Any fees which are incurred by engaging the services of outside professionals (i.e. investment fees, custodial fees, tax return preparation service, real estate appraisals, etc.) shall be considered a cost to the trusts and assessed under the guidelines of the California Revised Uniform Principal and Income Act.

Appendix A

Formula for Disbursement of Endowment Income

- Calculate the unit value of the portfolio on a monthly basis by dividing the market value A. of the portfolio by the total number of units held by the endowment funds.
- Β. Calculate the average unit values for 12 quarters.

C. Multiply the number of units for the individual endowment fund by the average unit value to obtain the average market value for the individual endowment fund.

D. Multiply the average market value for the fund by the spending rate to obtain the actual dollar distribution to the endowment fund.

Example:

```
Market value of the portfolio = $225,000
   Total number of units = $200,000
```

- \$1.125 A. Unit value of the portfolio (\$225,000/\$200,000) = \$1.11 $\frac{(1.125 + 1.05 + 1.15 + 1.10)}{4}$ Β. Average unit market value
- The Smith fund holds 50,000 units in the endowment portfolio. The average market value C. of this fund is \$55,500.

50,000 units x \$1.11 average unit market value = \$55,500

D. The income available for expenditure is computed by multiplying the average market value of the fund times the spending rate.

 $55,500 \times .05 = 2,775.00$

(this would have 12 values)

Appendix B

SUMMARY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State. (UFSS)

<u>Client's Name:</u>	University Foundation at Sacramento State
Portfolio Account Detail:	University Foundation at Sacramento State Endowment
Investment Objective:	Growth and Capital Preservation are the main objectives to support the sustainability of regular distributions and longevity of UFSS's mission
Withdrawal Requirement:	Annual withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed
	scholarships and programs as specified and intended by
	Foundation donors.
<u>Time Horizon:</u>	Overall portfolio is allocated with a long-term time-horizon in mind. As an endowment, the Foundation's horizons spans to perpetuity.
Risk Tolerance:	Moderately Aggressive
Target Return:	Generate a return in excess of the blended portfolio
	benchmark over a complete market cycle
Target Allocation:	70% Growth and 30% Capital Preservation
Evaluation Benchmark:	The passive indices in similar weights to the target asset allocation.

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State, Inc.

This policy statement outlines the assumptions and understandings under which Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC. (the "Advisor" or "SHGA") is to manage the capital account of University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS). The content herein has been composed based upon meetings with the Board of Directors and staff in which discussions covered UFSS's goals, attitudes, expectations, risk tolerance, desires for liquidity, and present and future cash flow requirements.

It is agreed that the Advisor will meet with the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis and with the Board of Directors on an annual basis to report on the status of the portfolio and to receive and provide information that will aid in the management of the portfolio. This investment policy statement will be reviewed at least annually as to its appropriateness given any significant changes in UFSS's needs or in light of significant shifts in the economy or the investment markets. Day-to-day contact with UFSS will be made via the telephone and e-mail.

I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The investments in this capital account represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will promote their growth in excess of inflation and capital preservation over the long-term. In 2022, at the direction of the Office of the Chancellor, the UFSS Board divested from direct fossil fuel investments. In 2025, at the direction of UFSS Board, the Foundation adopted a statement of socially responsible principles to actively align its investment exposures with the University's core Values.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

- 1. Portfolio Return Objectives -
- **Total Portfolio Return:** Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles. This return will be pursued through a diversified and strategically integrated approach to investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.
- **Blended Benchmark Return:** Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Blended Benchmark, net of fees with similar risk, with the understanding that from time to time, the performance of certain socially responsible investment vehicles may deviate from such established indices.
- 2. <u>Portfolio Risk Tolerance</u> The risk to the portfolio must be moderate, since the portfolio provides a source of funds that allows UFSS to perpetuate its mission.

- **3.** <u>Withdrawal Requirements</u> Annual withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed scholarships and programs as specified and intended by Foundation donors. UFSS will coordinate with SHGA on the specific needs as they are known.
- 4. <u>Time Horizon</u> Overall portfolio will be allocated with a long-term time-horizon in mind. As an endowment, the Foundation's horizons spans to perpetuity.
- 5. <u>Tax Considerations</u> None, since this organization is tax exempt.
- 6. <u>Illiquidity</u> The overall portfolio should maintain at least 90% daily liquidity.

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

1. <u>Diversification</u> - Given the objective for moderate risk with growth, the portfolio will be managed as a diversified portfolio. We believe that diversification of assets is sound investment policy and that allocation of assets across various sectors as well as types of securities will minimize risk while improving performance. Accordingly, Sand Hill Global Advisors will at no time invest more than 15% of the portfolio with a single active fund family.

<u>Investment Vehicles</u> - The portfolio's investments will be allocated over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and international equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and cash or cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, expense, market efficiency, liquidity, transparency of information, diversification and mission to determine investments in UFSS's best interests.

2. Asset Allocation:			
	<u>Range</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Range</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	52 %	66%	80%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	15%	21%	35%
REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	81/0
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15%

• Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows.

3. <u>**Rebalancing:**</u> The portfolio will be reviewed regularly by SHGA and rebalanced whenever the weighting of a major asset class deviates or a tactical opportunity presents itself.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC may utilize an appropriate combination of index funds, mutual funds and ETF's as well as specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange-traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

- 1. Individual Equity Securities in the Direct Account:
- UFSS will not utilize individual equity securities in its investment allocation.
- •

2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in Direct Accounts;

- With the exception of U. S. Government securities and Federal Government Agency securities, no more than 10% at cost of the portfolio may be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- Corporate issuers will be U. S. or multinational corporations.
- Up to 10% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt" or its risk equivalent, but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

3. <u>Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:</u>

• The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

The fund selection process will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, cost relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

4. <u>Real Estate:</u>

• The real estate portion may be comprised of private & publicly held real estate investments.

5. <u>Alternative Investments:</u>

- Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other hedged investment vehicles. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through a "fund of funds" approach.
- The Finance Committee's approval will be required prior to any purchase of an alternative investment that does not have daily liquidity.

6. <u>Cash/Cash Equivalents:</u>

• Cash equivalent positions will be instruments with ratings of A-2, P-2 or higher. U.S. Treasury Bills, Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit, time deposits, money market funds, and repurchase agreements are acceptable instruments.

V. BROKERAGE AND PROXY POLICY

- All transactions effected for UESS will be "subject to the best price and execution." Securities and cash will be held in custody at Fidelity Investments.
- Proxy voting has been delegated to SHGA. SHGA has retained Broadridge to vote proxies in the best interest of the shareholders.

VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

- As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk,return, and mission-related objectives established by UFSS's Board. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.
- SHGA will provide on a regular basis, and in response to ad hoc Board requests, elevated reporting on underlying exposures to geographies, sectors, industries and individual securities as determined by the Finance Committee.
- The Finance Committee will regularly review and report out to the Board any findings as it pertains to matters of mission alignment. Should such matters be determined by the Board of

Directors as requiring mitigation, the Finance Committee will provide direction to the Advisor, who will reasonably address within the construct of the Foundation's implementation approach.

- The Advisor will work with the Finance Committee to develop detailed reporting on geographic, sector and industry exposures on a regular basis as well as provide individual corporate equity and bond exposures on an annual basis.
- The Internal Accounting Team will increase the level of reporting and the approachability of our messaging in our external communications and annual audited financial statements.

Prepared By:	Reviewed and Accepted By:
Brian Dombkowski, CFA	Michael Reza
Chief Executive Officer	Vice President for University Advancement
Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC	Sacramento State University Foundation
Date:	Date:
	Sonia Diwa
	Auxiliary Accounting Manager
	Sacramento State University Foundation
	Date:
	Tabitha Leeds
	Senior Director of Accounting Services
	Sacramento State University Foundation
	Date:
	Alice Perez Board Chair
	Sacramento State University Foundation
	Sacramento State Oniversity I oundation
	Date:

APPENDIX C

1. Benchmark Composition

The Blended Benchmark will be used for the total portfolio review and to review SHGA. Individual asset classes will be reviewed using the indices most appropriate and assigned to each manager or investment style.

The Blended Benchmark is composed as follows:

Asset Class	Index	Weight
Equity Domestic Large Capitalization Domestic Small Capitalization	S&P500 Index Russell 2000 Index	40% 11%
Foreign	MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA	15%
Fixed Income Bloom	nberg U.S. Aggregate Index	21%
Absolute/Real Return Strategy	Bloomberg 1-3 Year Aggregate Index	7%
Real Estate	NAREIT Index	4%

Cash/Cash Equivalents

U.S. T-Bill 30-day Index

2%

Prior to 6/30/2022, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: 36% S&P 500 Index, 11% Russell 2000, 15% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA, 21% Barclays YS Aggregate Index, 7% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index, 4% NAREIT Index, 4% Bloomberg Commodities Index, and 2% US T-Bill 30-day Index. Prior to 3/31/2020, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: The equity benchmark consisted of 30% S&P 500 Index; 9% Russell 2000 Index; 13% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA. Prior to 12/31/2016 the equity benchmark consisted of 100% MSCI ACWI. The fixed income benchmark consisted of 30% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index. The alternatives index consisted of 8% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index; 4% NAREIT Index; 4% Bloomberg Commodity Index. The cash benchmark consisted of 2% U.S. T-Bill 30-day Index.



THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTMENT POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES Table of Contents

		al Guidelines							2	
	1.1	Scope and Purpose .	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	
	1.2	Responsibilities of The U	Jniversity	Found	ation at	Sacram	ento St	ate		
		Board of Directors and the	ne Finance	e Comr	nittee				2	
	1.3		•						3	
.0	Endov	vment Funds							3	
	2.1	Mission Statement Align	ment.						3	
	2.2	Goals and Objectives .							<u>34</u> +	Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5"
	2. <u>3</u> 2	Investment Guidelines							<u>34</u>	
	2. <u>4</u> 3	General Investment Obje	ectives						4 <u>5</u>	
	2. <u>5</u> 4	Asset Allocation .							4 <u>5</u>	
	2. <u>6</u> 5	Allowable Investments f	or Separat	ely Ma	naged .	Account	s.		5 6	
	2. 76	Spending Policy .							8 9	
	2.87	Investment Management						<u> </u>	34 + 45 + 45 + 56 + 89 + 910	
	2. <mark>98</mark>	Performance Reporting							9 11	
	2.109	Investment Manager Res	ponsibilit	ies.					$\frac{1011}{1011}$	
		8	1						-	
.0	Curren	nt Use Funds								
	10 12									
	3.1	Goals and Objectives .							<u>44_12</u>	
	3.2	General Investment Guid	lelines						<u>11 12</u>	
	3.3	Allowable Investments							11 13	
	3.4	Disbursement Guidelines						•	$\frac{11}{13}$ $\frac{15}{14}$	
	3.5	Investment Management			·	•	•	•	$\frac{13}{14}$	
	3.6	Performance Reporting			•	·	•	•	<u>14 15</u>	
	3.7	Investment Manager Res	nonsihilit	ies		·	•	•	$14 \underline{15}$ $14 \underline{15}$	
	5.7	mvestment munuger Res	ponsionie	105.		•	•	•	11 <u>15</u>	
.0	Charit	able Trusts							<u>44_15</u>	
	4.1	Goals and Objectives .	•		•	·	•	•	$\frac{11}{15}$	
	4.2	General Investment Guid	Jelines		•	•	•	•	$\frac{15}{15}$ $\frac{10}{16}$	
	4.2	Asset Allocation .	iennes	•	•	·	•	•	$\frac{15}{15}$ $\frac{10}{17}$	
	4.3	Allowable Investments		•	•	•	•	•	$\frac{15}{16}$ $\frac{17}{17}$	
	4.4	Disbursement Guidelines	•	•	•	•	•	•	$\frac{10}{18}$ <u>17</u>	
	4.5	Investment Management		•	•	·	•	•	18 19 18 19	
	4.0 4.7	Performance Measureme		•	•	·	•	•	$\frac{18}{19}$ $\frac{18}{20}$	
	4.7 4.8	Performance Measureme Performance Reporting	int.	•	•	•	•	•		
			•	•	•	•	•	•	<u>19 20</u> 10 20	
	4.9	Management Fees .	•	•	•	·	•	•	<u> 19 20</u>	
ppend	div A								20 <u>21</u>	
Append Append			•	•	•	•	•	•	$\frac{20}{21}$	
nnen(mx B								21 22	

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025

1

Appendix C

1

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTMENT POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES

1.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES

1.1. Scope and Purpose

- 1.1(1) The purpose of this policy is to provide the framework for the investment management of The University Foundation at Sacramento State's assets.
- 1.1(2) This policy sets forth investment objectives, goals and guidelines that will provide a meaningful basis for the evaluation of fund performance.
- 1.1(3) Investments will be limited to those organizations and instruments which follow policies consistent with those stated within this document and which meet the standards of a prudent investor.

1.2. Responsibilities of The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors and the Finance Committee

- 1.2(1) Upon recommendation by the Finance Committee, The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors will be responsible for ratifying the Spending Policy (4.5) and for reviewing any changes to the Investment Policies and Administrative Guidelines.
- 1.2(2) Authority for implementation of the Investment Policies and Administrative Guidelines will be delegated by the Board of Directors to the Finance Committee.
- 1.2(3) These guidelines will be reviewed annually by the Board of Directors.
- 1.2(4) The Finance Committee shall direct the selection of investment managers to manage The University Foundation at Sacramento State endowment funds, set individual guidelines as necessary, and monitor their performance and adherence to those guidelines.
- 1.2(5) From time to time, the Committee may form Finance Advisory Subcommittees to assist in overseeing specialized areas of investment. The Advisory Subcommittees will function in an oversight and evaluative role, providing recommendations to the Finance Committee in all aspects of investment in their respective specialty.

<u>27 29</u>

1.2(6) The names and performance of the investment managers shall be reviewed at least annually by the Board of Directors.

1.3 Policy Changes

Requests for changes to the following policies shall be submitted to the Finance Committee for review and recommendation to the Board of Directors.

2.0 ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Endowment fund means an institutional fund or part thereof that, under the terms of a gift agreement, is not wholly expendable by the institution on a current basis. The term does not include assets that an institution designates as an endowment fund for its own use. Other assets, when recommended by The University Foundation at Sacramento State, may be included in the endowment pool as Funds Functioning as Endowments aka Quasi-Endowments. In these cases, where there is no donor prohibition, the fund principal may be invaded by special request of the fund beneficiary for the purpose of fulfilling the intent and purpose of the original gift.

2.1 Mission Statement Alignment

<u>2.1(1) The University Foundation promotes philanthropy to provide a level of excellence at the University beyond what is possible through state funds.</u>

The members of the Board of Directors of The University Foundation accomplish this mission by helping to raise private resources that advance the mission and priorities of the University and serving as ambassadors for philanthropy in the University community.

The Board provides fiduciary stewardship in the prudent investment of its resources, actively reviews its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's mission and ensures the integrity of The Foundation through accountability and transparency in its interactions with its donors, beneficiaries, and the broader University community.

2.1(2) It is a core value of the Foundation, to invest the Foundation's assets in a manner consistent with our socially responsible principles, within the guidelines established by the CSU Board of Trustees. As such, the Board of Directors continually strives to strike an appropriate balance between its support for the University's Values and its fiduciary duty to create financial returns in support of the Foundation's mission. The Board of Directors also recognizes that because the Foundation invests mainly in commingled vehicles such as mutual funds, which limit the ability of any individual investor to enforce customized investment

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025 parameters, our ability to directly enforce customized investment guidelines may be limited. That said, The Foundation regularly reviews its underlying investments and directs its Investment Advisor to invest in investment vehicles that are as consistent as possible with the University's social Values, while balancing the financial return objectives of the Foundation, in a manner that advances our mutual long-term interests.

2.24 Goals and Objectives

- 2.2+(1) The primary goal is to preserve the real value of the endowment corpus by achieving a growth rate on the principal amount of the endowment over a market cycle (3-5 years) of 300 basis points over the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.
- 2.2+(2) The secondary goal is to provide spendable income equivalent to the spending rate as defined in the Spending Policy.
- 2.24(3)To the extent compatible with objectives 3.1(1) and 3.1(2), the investment strategy should maximize long-term total return, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.
- 2.24(4) Over time the committee <u>The Advisor</u> will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to <u>performance</u> <u>history, team stability, portfolio impact, costs relative to similar active and</u> <u>passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the</u> <u>Finance Committee quality constraints</u>.

2.32 Investment Guidelines

- 2.32(1) The Finance Committee may invest in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of The University Foundation at Sacramento State's endowment assets.
- 2.<u>3</u>2(2)Each manager is required to conduct the investments with the care, skill, and diligence of a prudent person acting in a like capacity.
- 2.<u>3</u>2(3)For separately managed portfolios, managers retained shall operate within the following investment guidelines which are intended to be sufficiently specific to be meaningful, but adequately flexible to be practicable.
- 2.<u>3</u>2(4) The Finance Committee will be responsible for the review and acceptance of investment guidelines of pooled fund managers and may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025 Formatted: Font: Bold

- 2.32(5) UFSS will not invest in funds that principally invest in pursue future investments in fossil fuels and will divest from current fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).
- 2.3(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the Values of the University.

2.43. General Investment Objectives

 $2.\underline{43}(1)$ The endowment portfolio is to be invested to maximize long-term total return relative to the risk of its underlying asset allocation. The total return objective (net of fees) for the endowment portfolio, measured over a full market cycle, shall be:

Inflation (as measured by the Consumer Price Index, "CPI") plus 300 basis points and to exceed market performance as defined by a composite benchmark as defined in Appendix B<u>, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles</u>.

2.54 Asset Allocation

2.54(1) The long-term target asset allocation policy for the investment portfolio shall be determined by the Finance Committee to facilitate the achievement of the fund's long-term investment objective within the established risk parameters. Balanced fund managers will be expected to allocate between asset classes to comply with the established ranges for the endowment portfolio, and specialty managers will be expected to allocate within ranges agreed upon at the time they are hired.

2.54(2) The Investment Manager will have the flexibility to shift the commitment of their managed assets among asset classes, industry sectors and <u>individual underlying</u> securities to pursue opportunities or to reduce risks

- presented by long-term secular changes in the capital markets. The asset allocation of the composite endowment portfolio will fluctuate with market conditions and with the decisions made by the individual managers.
 - 2.54(3) The allocation of funds between asset classes may be the single most important determinant of the investment performance over the long-term. No single asset class, investment style, or strategy can consistently outperform. Therefore, Foundation assets will be diversified appropriately using Modern Portfolio Theory concepts.

The asset allocation decision significantly affects the long-term rate of return and volatility of the invested assets. The asset allocation should reflect a proper balance of the Foundation's needs for growth and

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025 Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

diversification with appropriate risk. The target asset mix, consistent with the achievement of the long-term objectives of the Foundation, implies a balanced investment approach.

The Foundation shall have an overall target asset allocation as defined by Appendix B.

The target mix represents a long-term asset allocation strategy and the acceptance of risk associated with a "70/30" portfolio. The advisor will determine the timing and degree of portfolio rebalancing.

Companies in the developed countries outside the U.S. are becoming an ever larger and important part of the international economy. Modern Portfolio Theory analysis indicates that this should be recognized in the allowed allocation ranges of an up-to-date Investment Strategy. In addition, Emerging Markets and Real Estate have shown to have lower correlations with domestic equities and can add diversification and some hedge against future inflation.

2.65 Allowable Investments for Separately Managed Accounts

2.65(1) Equities

Purpose: to provide principal appreciation that exceeds inflation

- a) Common stocks exchange traded funds, mutual funds, convertible securities, ADRs, and securities of foreign corporations listed on the New York Stock exchange, American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and foreign exchanges.
- b) Domestic and Foreign Equity positions must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or lack of liquidity.
- c) The domestic and foreign equity portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at cost to be invested in the stock of one company.
- Equity investments will emphasize long-term investment. The University Foundation at Sacramento State will not generally purchase or sell options. Investment managers, with written permission, may purchase and sell options and/or options on futures on specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.

e) Not more than <u>30% 15%</u> of the portfolio shall be invested in a single industry, using standard industry codes to define an industry.

f) A manager may not sell securities short or buy on margin.

2.65(2) Fixed Income

Purpose: to provide a hedge against deflation, provide a more stable component of return, and to help reduce the overall volatility of the portfolio.

a) Fixed Income assets should not consist of more than 10% bonds rated below BBB (non-investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency) over a four-quarter moving average.

 b) The Foundation's fixed income investments may be held in mutual funds and exchange traded funds. -These mutual funds and exchange traded funds hold a large and diversified portfolio of bonds

c) Bond holdings may be sold or traded before maturity, when more attractive investment alternatives are available.

d) Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity, securities must be fully marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.

- e) Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
 - U. S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - Convertible bonds
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
 - Municipal Bonds
 - High Yield
 - International and Emerging Market bonds
 - Private Credit

- f) Managers who have received written permission from the Finance Committee may purchase and sell options and/or options on futures or specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.
- g) Fixed income portfolios should have an average duration of <u>4</u>-2-8 years unless specific written permission is received from the Finance Committee.

2.65(3)Cash Equivalents

Purpose: to meet liquidity requirements and as an alternative to other investments when the Investment Manager may feel that other asset classes carry higher than normal risk.

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - U. S. government bills and notes
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 10% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.
- d) Certificates of deposit must have FDIC insurance and may be traded in the primary and secondary markets.

2.65(4)Real Estate

Investments in REITS are allowable but direct fund investments of real property will be made only when recommended by the Finance Committee, on a case-by-case basis, and in accordance with The University Foundation at Sacramento State's Policy on the Acceptance of Real Property. Each recommendation for acceptance will be reviewed by the Board of Directors.

2.<u>6</u>5(5) <u>Prohibited Transactions</u>

Direct investment in the following is prohibited without prior approval of The University Foundation Board of Directors:

- a) Short sales
- b) Derivatives
- c) Margin purchases
- d) Acting as an underwriter
- e) Options trading
- f) Purchase of restricted or private placement investments
- g) Purchase of foreign securities, except those trade on an organized exchange
- Purchase of securities of the investment manager's firm or affiliated firms without prior Finance Committee approval.
- i) Futures
- j) Commodities
- k) Currency hedges
- l) Working interests in oil or gas wells
- m) Tobacco companies
- n) Any future purchase of fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).

These restrictions do not apply to pooled funds in which the endowment invests.

2.76 Spending Policy

- 2.<u>76(1)</u> The Foundation's annual distribution for expenditure shall be an amount equal to 4 percent of the average market value of the endowment portfolio. This average market value is computed using the previous 12 quarters of portfolio activity. Income earned in excess of the spending rate may be reinvested in the endowment portfolio. For an endowment fund in existence for fewer than three years, the fair market value of the endowment fund shall be calculated for the period the endowment fund has been in existence. Income available for expenditure is calculated according to the formula in the attached guidelines. (Attachment A)
- 2.<u>7</u>6(2) -At the time of valuation, no distribution will be made from an individual endowment if its corpus value is equal to or less than 80 percent of its historical gift value. Partial distributions will be allowable as long as the distribution shall not cause the historical gift value to drop below 80 percent. In years when income earned exceeds the annual distribution rate, excess funds will be used to replenish the corpus value up to 100 percent.

- 2.<u>7</u>6(3) Under current California law, dividends, interest, rents, realized and unrealized capital gains may be allocated as income subject to The University Foundation's policy for endowment funds.
- 2.<u>7</u>6(4) Any change to The University Foundation at Sacramento State spending policy will be communicated to the Vice President, Administration and Business Affairs by April of each fiscal year for budgeting purposes. Income will be distributed annually.
- 2.<u>7</u>6(5)Fees assessed by investment managers will be deducted from income earnings.
- 2.<u>76(6)</u> Requests to modify the spending rate will be submitted to the Board of Directors for its approval. The Board has created a presumption of prudent for an appropriation for expenditure between 3 7 percent of the moving average market value of the endowment portfolio.

2.87 Investment Management

- 2.87(1)Upon delegation by The University Foundation Board of Directors, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers to manage endowment funds. The Committee may employ professional consultants to assist in the selection of qualified investment managers. The Committee shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors.
- 2.<u>8</u>7(2)Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment and money market fund managers, banks, trust companies.
- 2.87(3) Investment managers shall be directed to adhere to the investment policies. In the case of pooled fund managers, the Finance Committee will be responsible for the review of their investment guidelines and specific acceptance of any areas that may deviate from The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors' policies.
- 2.87(4) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940. Verification of their registration will be conducted annually.
- 2.87(5)New cash flows to The University Foundation at Sacramento State shall be used first to meet spending requirements and then to rebalance the total fund in accordance with asset allocation policy.
- 2.87(6) Any fees incurred by engaging the services of outside professional managers shall be deducted from endowment fund income.

2.98 Performance Reporting

- 2.98(1) The Finance Committee will report periodically, and in no case less than annually, to The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors on the performance of invested funds. An annual report will be submitted by the Finance Committee to the Board of Directors and will include the following:
 - a) A review of the portfolio's performance relative to the stated general investment goals and objectives.
 - Measure of total return, including income and capital appreciation for the quarter, fiscal year to date, and over a one, three, and fiveyear period as available.
 - c) Current allocation to each asset class.

2.2%(2) In addition to the above report, the Finance Committee, with the assistance of professional consultants as needed, will be responsible for reviewing the following:

- a) Comparison of the managers' performance and a universe of managers with similar investment styles.
- b) Comparison of the managers' performance and standard indices.
- c) Comparison of the total return of the fund with a market index composed of indices weighted by the actual portfolio asset-mix and/or weighted to match the long-term asset allocation targets.

e)d) A review of the underlying indirect exposures in the portfolio will be reviewed by the Finance Committee on a regular basis to reaffirm or challenge such exposures relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.109 Investment Manager Responsibilities

data

- 2.109(1) Investment Managers are expected to observe the specific limitations, guidelines, and philosophies stated herein or as expressed in any written amendments or instructions. Acceptance of the responsibility of managing funds for The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors will constitute a ratification of this statement.
- 2.<u>10</u>9(2) Investment managers will be directed to produce the performance outlined above at least quarterly in writing.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025 Formatted: List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Tab stops: Not at -0.5"

2.<u>109</u>(3) Investment managers will put in writing (Appendix B), to the Finance Committee, any requests for specific exceptions to these policies and guidelines.

2.109(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance

Committee at least <u>quarterly annually</u> to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

3.0 CURRENT USE FUNDS

This policy is intended to govern current restricted and unrestricted funds of The University Foundation at Sacramento State. These funds are defined as short-term investments whereby the entire principal and any income may be expended and include <u>Current Use Funds and Liquidity Funds</u>. The investment strategy reflects the short-term nature of the stewardship The University Foundation at Sacramento State has over the assets, and the need for preservation of capital and liquidity.

3.1 Goals and Objectives

3.1(1) To maintain safety of principal.

3.1(2) To meet the liquidity needs of the beneficiary programs.

To obtain a high current rate of return on the assets in the portfolio.

3.1(2) To meet the liquidity needs of the beneficiary programs.

3.1(3) To maintain safety of principal.

3.1(<u>3</u>4) The rate of return objective is to perform comparably with readily available short-term investment alternatives. <u>For the Current Use Funds</u>, the Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Years Index is appropriate for measuring the performance. <u>For the Liquidity Funds</u>, <u>A the 90-day Treasury Bill Index one to three year period</u> is appropriate for measuring the performance.

3.2. General Investment Guidelines

- 3.2(1) The University Foundation at Sacramento State may invest in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of the foundation's assets.
- 3.2(2) Any pools selected or managers retained shall operate with the following investment guidelines. The Finance Committee of The University

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025 --- Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0.5"

Foundation at Sacramento State may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

3.3 Allowable Investments

3.3(1) Fixed Income

- a) Assets may be invested in the following types of debt securities:
 - U. S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - Convertible bonds (when viewed as debt issue)
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - Collateralized Mortgage Obligation
- Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Normally, the portfolio should not purchase securities rated less than A or below investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency. Should an issue receive a split rating, the lower rating will apply. Each investment manager may be given permission in their specific guidelines to include some bonds with a BBB rating, but in no event should more than 10% of the portfolio be invested in securities rated BBB.

d) The average duration of the portfolio shall not exceed 1-1/2 be between 0-

3 years. However, any specific bond can have a longer or shorter duration.

- e) Fixed income securities must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.
- f) Managers who have received written permission from the Finance Committee may purchase and sell options and

futures on specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.

g) Investment managers, with written permission, may place funds in commingled investment vehicles, but the guidelines discussed herein should generally apply to the pools as well.

3.3(2) Cash Equivalents

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - o Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - o Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed <u>\$250,000</u> \$100,000 per
 - issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - o U.S. government bills and notes
- Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.
- d) Bankers acceptances and certificates of deposit should only be purchased from institutions whose equity is 5% or more of its assets and it is operating profitably.
- e) Investment managers, with written permission, may place funds in commingled investment vehicles, but the guidelines discussed herein should generally apply to the pools as well.

3.4 Disbursement Guidelines

- 3.4(1) All income in excess of expenses will be allocated according to The University Foundation at Sacramento State policy.
- 3.4(2) Negative fund balances may be assessed an interest charge equivalent to the interest allocation rate for that period.

3.5 Investment Management

- 3.5(1) Upon delegation by The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers and shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State.
- 3.5(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment and money market fund managers, banks and trust companies.
- 3.5(3) Investment managers shall be directed to adhere to the Foundation's investment policies.
- 3.5(4) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940. Verification of their registration will be conducted annually.
- 3.5(5) The names of investment managers selected by the Finance Committee will be reviewed at least annually by the Board of Directors.
- 3.5(6) Any fees incurred by engaging the services of outside professional investment managers shall be deducted from investment income.

3.6 **Performance Reporting**

3.6(1) The Finance Committee will report periodically, and in no case less than annually, to The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors on the performance of invested funds. An annual report will be submitted by the Finance Committee to the Board of Directors and will include a review of the portfolio's performance relative to the stated general investment goals and objectives and standard indices.

3.7 Investment Manager Responsibilities

- 3.7(1) Investment Managers are expected to observe the specific limitations, guidelines, and philosophies stated herein or as expressed in any written amendments or instructions. Acceptance of the responsibility of managing funds for The University Foundation at Sacramento State will constitute a ratification of this statement.
- 3.7(2) Investment managers will be directed to produce performance data at least quarterly in writing to the Finance Committee. Data is to include comparisons with short-term indices such as the Consumer Price Index, 90-day Treasuries, and the Merrill Lynch 1 to 3-year Treasury index.

- 3.7(3) Investment managers will put in writing, to the Finance Committee, any requests for specific exceptions to these policies and guidelines.
- 3.7(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least annually-quarterly to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

4.0 CHARITABLE TRUSTS

It will be the purpose of these Investment Guidelines to provide a framework for the management of The University Foundation at Sacramento State charitable trust assets where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee. The following policies will broadly define investment objectives and the duties and responsibilities of the investment professionals hired by The University Foundation at Sacramento State. The Finance Committee will provide additional instructions specific to the terms of each gift vehicle in consultation with the investment manager.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State has established Guidelines for the Solicitation and Acceptance of Planned Gifts which are separate from these investment policies. Charitable trusts refer to Charitable Remainder Unitrusts and Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts; since the University Foundation does not normally serve as trustee of Charitable Lead Trusts, this policy does not address them. Similarly, Pooled Income Funds, which are trusts that would be administered by an external trustee, are not covered by these policies. Charitable Gift Annuities are contracts administered and managed by the California State University Foundation and are covered by the policies for that entity.

4.1 Goals and Objectives

- 4.1(1) It will be the primary goal of The University Foundation at Sacramento State to establish objectives that are consistent with the donor's intent, meet the income needs of the beneficiary, and protect the long-term interest of the charitable remainder.
- 4.1(2) Investment Objectives:

As each charitable trust is a separate legal entity with unique terms, the investment objectives will vary with the specific conditions of the trust, such as payout requirement, age of income beneficiary, tax considerations, and total return or net income restrictions.

a) The primary objective is to seek capital appreciation with emphasis on long-term total return while assuming a prudent level of investment risk. b) The secondary objective is to preserve capital while seeking spendable income equivalent to or exceeding the amount which will be paid to the income beneficiaries.

4.2 General Investment Guidelines

- 4.2(1) The University Foundation at Sacramento State may invest trust assets in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of the Foundation's trust assets.
- 4.2(2) Diversification will depend on the size of the assets and objectives of the trust.
- 4.2(3) Any pools selected or managers retained shall operate within the following guidelines, although the Finance Committee may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

4.3 Asset Allocation

- 4.3(1) Specific asset allocation targets will be based on an appraisal of the Trust's liquidity and income needs as well as probable asset returns and inflation.
- 4.3(2) Portfolios will generally be divided into five diversified asset classes within the recommended ranges listed on page 23 in Appendix B.

4.4 Allowable Investments

- 4.4(1) Common stocks, exchange traded funds, mutual funds, convertible securities, ADRs, and securities of foreign corporations listed on the New York Stock exchange, American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and foreign exchanges.
 - a) Purchases for equity positions must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or lack of liquidity.
 - b) The equity portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at market to be invested in the stock of one company.
 - c) Equity investments will emphasize long-term investment.

d)c) The Foundation will not generally purchase and sell options and futures. Investment managers will require written permission from the Finance Committee to participate in these activities.

e)<u>f</u>) Not more than <u>15 30</u>% of each portfolio shall be invested in a single

industry. The definition for an industry shall follow those used to classify the Fortune 500 firms.

- f)g) A manager may not sell securities short or buy on margin.
- 4.4(2) <u>Fixed Income</u> to provide a hedge against deflation, provide a more stable component of return, and to help reduce the overall volatility of a portfolio.
 - a) The emphasis for fixed income holdings shall be safety of principal, quality and call protection.
 - Except for U.S. Treasury notes, the fixed income portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at market to be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
 - c) Normally, the portfolio should not purchase securities rated less than A or below investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency. Each investment manager may be given permission in their specific guidelines to include some bonds with a BBB rating, but in no event should more than 10% of the portfolio be invested in securities rated BBB.
 - d) Bond holdings may be sold or traded before maturity, when more attractive investment alternatives are available.

e) Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity, securities must be fully marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.

- f) Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
 - o U.S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks

- o Convertible bonds (when viewed as debt issue)
- o Supranational Agency Securities
- o Mortgage-backed Securities
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- o Private Credit

Cash Equivalents

- Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - o Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - o Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed <u>\$100,000</u> <u>\$250,000</u> per issuer
 - o Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - o U.S. government bills and notes
- Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better. Bankers acceptances and certificates of deposit should only be purchased from an institution whose equity is 5% or more of its assets and it is operating profitably.

4.5 Disbursement Guidelines

- 4.5(1) Maximum payout guidelines for charitable trusts where the Foundation has fiduciary responsibility shall be set forth in the Guidelines for the Solicitation and Acceptance of Planned Gifts.
- 4.5(2) The Finance Committee shall periodically review these guidelines for appropriateness.

4.6 Investment Management

4.6(1) Upon delegation by the governing board of The University Foundation at Sacramento State, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers to manage trust funds where the Foundation serves as trustee. The Committee shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State.

- 4.6(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment managers, banks, trust companies, and money market fund managers.
- 4.6(3) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940.

4.7 Performance Measurement

- 4.7(1) The Finance Committee will periodically, but no less than annually, review the performance of invested trust funds where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee.
- 4.7(2) The review will include the following:
 - A review of the investment manager's performance relative to the investment goals and against standard indices as defined in the specific guidelines negotiated between the Committee and the money manager.
 - Measure of total return, including income and capital appreciation for the quarter, year to date, and over a one-three-five-and ten-year period as applicable.
 - c) Current allocation to asset classes.

4.8 Performance Reporting

- 4.8(1) Investment Managers shall report quarterly in writing to The University Foundation at Sacramento State on the performance of invested funds. Performance should be stated relative to the specific goals, objectives, and payout requirements of the charitable gift vehicle and include the performance data outlined above.
- 4.8(2) The Finance Committee will report periodically, but not less than annually, to the Board of Directors on the performance of invested trust funds where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee.
- 4.8(3) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the

Finance Committee at least <u>annually_quarterly</u> to discuss specific account performance and other topics pertinent to the management of the assets.

4.9. Management Fees

I

4.9(1) Any fees which are incurred by engaging the services of outside professionals (i.e. investment fees, custodial fees, tax return preparation service, real estate appraisals, etc.) shall be considered a cost to the trusts and assessed under the guidelines of the California Revised Uniform Principal and Income Act.

Attachment Appendix A

Formula for Disbursement of Endowment Income

- A. Calculate the unit value of the portfolio on a monthly basis by dividing the market value of the portfolio by the total number of units held by the endowment funds.
- B. Calculate the average unit values for 12 quarters.

C. Multiply the number of units for the individual endowment fund by the average unit value to obtain the average market value for the individual endowment fund.

D. Multiply the average market value for the fund by the spending rate to obtain the actual dollar distribution to the endowment fund.

Example:

Market value of the portfolio = \$225,000 Total number of units = \$200,000

=

\$1.125

\$1.11

(\$225,000/\$200,000)

(1.125 + 1.05 + 1.15 + 1.10)

4

- A. Unit value of the portfolio
- B. Average unit market value (this would have 12 values)
- C. The Smith fund holds 50,000 units in the endowment portfolio. The average market value of this fund is \$55,500.

50,000 units x \$1.11 average unit market value = \$55,500

D. The income available for expenditure is computed by multiplying the average market value of the fund times the spending rate.

\$55,500 x .05 = \$2,775.00

Appendix B

SUMMARY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT University Foundation at Sacramento State. (UFSS)

<u>Client's Name:</u>	University Foundation at Sacramento State
Portfolio Account Detail:	University Foundation at Sacramento State Endowment
Investment Objective:	Growth and Capital Preservation are the main objectives to support the sustainability of regular distributions and longevity of UFSS's mission
Withdrawal Requirement:	Annual withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed scholarships and programs as specified and intended by Foundation donors.
<u>Time Horizon:</u>	Overall portfolio is allocated with a long-term time-horizon in mind. As an endowment, the Foundation's horizons spans to perpetuity.
Risk Tolerance:	Moderately Aggressive
Target Return:	Generate a return in excess of the blended portfolio benchmark over a complete market cycle
Target Allocation:	70% Growth and 30% Capital Preservation
Evaluation Benchmark:	The passive indices in similar weights to the target asset allocation.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025

l

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State, Inc.

This policy statement outlines the assumptions and understandings under which Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC. (the "Advisor" or "SHGA") is to manage the capital account of University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS). The content herein has been composed based upon meetings with the Board of Directors and staff in which discussions covered UFSS's goals, attitudes, expectations, risk tolerance, desires for liquidity, and present and future cash flow requirements.

It is agreed that the Advisor will meet with the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis and with the Board of Directors on an annual basis to report on the status of the portfolio and to receive and provide information that will aid in the management of the portfolio. This investment policy statement will be reviewed at least annually as to its appropriateness given any significant changes in UFSS's needs or in light of significant shifts in the economy or the investment markets. Day-to-day contact with UFSS will be made via the telephone and e-mail.

I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The investments in this capital account represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will promote their growth in excess of inflation and capital preservation over the long-term. In 2022, at the direction of the Office of the Chancellor, the UFSS Board divested from direct fossil fuel investments. In 2025, at the direction of UFSS Board, the Foundation adopted a statement of socially responsible principles to actively align its investment exposures with the University's core Values.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

- 1. Portfolio Return Objectives -
- **Total Portfolio Return:** Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs<u>while adhering to our established socially responsible principles</u>. This return will be <u>pursued through a diversified and strategically integrated approach to sought</u> using a diversified style of_ investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.
- Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds
 the Blended Benchmark, net of fees with similar risk, with the understanding that from time
 to time, the performance of certain socially responsible investment vehicles may deviate from
 such established indices.
- 2. <u>Portfolio Risk Tolerance</u> The risk to the portfolio must be moderate, since the portfolio provides a source of funds that allows UFSS to perpetuate its mission.

- Withdrawal Requirements Annual withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed scholarships and programs as specified and intended by Foundation donors. UFSS will coordinate with SHGA on the specific needs as they are known.
- 4. <u>Time Horizon</u> Overall portfolio will be allocated with a long-term time-horizon in mind. As an endowment, the Foundation's horizons spans to perpetuity.
- 5. <u>Tax Considerations</u> None, since this organization is tax exempt.
- 6. <u>Illiquidity</u> The overall portfolio should maintain at least 90% daily liquidity.

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

1. <u>Diversification</u> - Given the objective for moderate risk with growth, the portfolio will be managed as a diversified portfolio. We believe that diversification of assets is sound investment policy and that allocation of assets across various sectors as well as types of securities will minimize risk while improving performance. Accordingly, Sand Hill Global Advisors will at no time invest more than 15% of the portfolio with a single active fund family.

<u>Investment Vehicles</u> - The portfolio's investments will be allocated over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and <u>foreign-international</u> equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and cash or cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including <u>performance history</u>, team stability, portfolio impact, expense, market efficiency, liquidity, transparency of information, and diversification and mission to determine whether direct investments or commingled investments are in UFSS's best interests.

2. Asset Allocation:	<u>Range</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Range</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	52 %	66%	80%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	15%	21%	30<u>35</u>%
REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	8%
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15%

 Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows. The ultimate

implementation will be achieved over a transitional period of time involving staggere commitments.

- •
- **3.** <u>**Rebalancing:**</u> The portfolio will be reviewed regularly by SHGA and rebalanced whenever the weighting of a major asset class deviates or a tactical opportunity presents itself.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC may utilize an appropriate combination of <u>index funds, mutual funds</u> and <u>ETF's individual securities in a direct account and as well as</u> specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange-traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

1. Individual Equity Securities in the Direct Account:

- UFSS will not utilize individual equity securities in its investment allocation.
- Each directly owned security position, at the time of purchase, will normally represent about 3% to 5% at cost of the direct investment account equity portion of the large cap equities. In no case will an individual security, at the time of purchase, represent more than 10% of the total cost of the direct account portfolio. Over time, individual securities will not exceed more than 10% of the total market value of the direct account portfolio and specific sectors/industries will not represent any more than 15% of the total portfolio market value.
- majority of any direct will meet the Advisor quality guidelines. These will I empanies or multinational companies. Individual securities are ju rs including debt, cash flow, market capitalization, and asset growth. In addition several non quantitative characteristics are minance of market position, and product considered such as manageme strength A acceptance. It is important that the quality of the portfolio should be viewed as a whole. As part of the allocation process, there may be occasions when smaller companies may be included because of the opportunities they offer without altering the risk profile of the portfolio.
- Direct investment in tobacco companies is prohibited but allowed within the context of a commingled active or index fund.

2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in Direct Accounts;

• With the exception of U. S. Government securities and Federal Government Agency securities, no more than 10% at cost of the portfolio may be invested in the securities of a single issuer.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025 **Formatted:** Title, Justified, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Tab after: 0.5" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

- Corporate issuers will be U. S. or multinational corporations.
- Up to <u>5% 10%</u> of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt"<u>or its risk equivalent</u>, but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

3. Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:

• The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

• The fund selection process will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission⁴ statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, cost relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

4. Real Estate:

• The real estate portion may be comprised of private & publicly held real estate investments.

5. Alternative Investments:

- Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other <u>hedged</u> investment vehicles. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through the use of a "fund of funds" approach.
- The Finance Committee's approval will be required prior to any purchase of an alternative investment that does not have daily liquidity.

6. Cash/Cash Equivalents:

 Cash equivalent positions will be instruments with ratings of A-2, P-2 or higher. U.S. Treasury Bills, Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit, time deposits, money market funds, and repurchase agreements are acceptable instruments. Formatted: No bullets or numbering

V. BROKERAGE AND PROXY POLICY

- All transactions effected for UFSS will be "subject to the best price and execution." Securities and cash will be held in custody at Fidelity Investments.
- Proxy voting has been delegated to SHGA. SHGA has retained Broadridge to vote proxies in the best interest of the shareholders.

VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

- As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk, and return, and mission-related objectives established forby UFSS's Board. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.
- SHGA will provide on a regular basis, and in response to ad hoc Board requests, elevated reporting on underlying exposures to geographies, sectors, industries and individual securities as determined by the Finance Committee.
- The Finance Committee will regularly review and report out to the Board any findings as it pertains to matters of mission alignment. Should such matters be determined by the Board of Directors as requiring mitigation, the Finance Committee will provide direction to the Advisor, who will reasonably address within the construct of the Foundation's implementation approach.
- The Internal Accounting Team will increase the level of reporting and the approachability of our messaging in our external communications and annual audited financial statements.

Date:

Prepared By:

Reviewed and Accepted By:

Brian Dombkowski, CFA Chief Executive Officer Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC Michael Reza Vice President for University Advancement Sacramento State University Foundation

Date: ____

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025 28

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" +

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Indent at: 0.5

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Sonia Diwa Auxiliary Accounting Manager Sacramento State University Foundation

Date:

Tabitha Leeds Senior Director of Accounting Services Sacramento State University Foundation

Date: _

Alice Perez Board Chair Sacramento State University Foundation

Date:

- - - Formatted: Left

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025

<u>APPENDIX C</u>

1

1. Benchmark Composition

The Blended Benchmark will be used for the total portfolio review and to review SHGA. Individual asset classes will be reviewed using the indices most appropriate and assigned to each manager or investment style.

The Blended Benchmark is composed as follows:

Asset Class	Index	Weight	
Equity			
Domestic Large Capitalization	S&P500 Index	40%	
Domestic Small Capitalization	Russell 2000 Index	11%	
Foreign	MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA	15%	
Fixed Income Bloom	<u>nberg Barelays</u> U.S. Aggregate Index	21%	
Absolute/Real Return Strategy	Bloomberg Barelays-1-3 Year Aggregate Index		
7% Real Estate	NAREIT Index	4%	
Cash/Cash Equivalents	U.S. T-Bill 30-day Index	2%	

Prior to 6/30/2022, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: 36% S&P 500 Index; 11% Russell 2000, 15% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA, 21% Barclays YS Aggregate Index, 7% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index, 4% NAREIT Index; 4% Bloomberg Commodities Index, and 2% US T-Bill 30-day Index. Prior to 3/31/2020, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: The equity benchmark consisted of 30% S&P 500 Index; 9% Russell 2000 Index; 13% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA. Prior to 12/31/2016 the equity benchmark consisted of 100% MSCI ACWI. The fixed income benchmark consisted of 30% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index. The alternatives index consisted of 8% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index; 4% NAREIT Index; 4% Bloomberg Commodity Index. The cash benchmark consisted of 2% U.S. T-Bill 30-day Index.

То:	Board of Directors, The University Foundation of Sacramento State
From:	Finance Committee
Date:	April 25 th , 2025
Subject:	Recommendation to Adopt an Operational Liquidity Reserve Policy

Executive Summary

It is important for an organization to maintain adequate liquidity reserves for the purposes of financial stability, resilience during times of uncertainty and as a reflection of good governance. While there is no absolute 'rule of thumb', organizations typically create liquidity reserve policies that mandate holding between 3 and 6 months of operating expenses as cash reserves. The specific policy an organization adopts is influenced by the visibility of an organization's business model, overall financial conditions and the degree of operational conservatism. Establishing a formal policy requires ancillary procedures to benchmark compliance. Based on an internal assessment of the Foundation's circumstances, the Finance Committee is recommending a liquidity reserve policy of *'at least 6 months of operating expenses*' be maintained at all times in our liquidity portfolios.

Best Practice Summary

While there is a range of liquidity reserve policies, most liquidity reserve policies stipulate 3-6 months of operating expenses be held as cash reserves. This level of reserves provides a buffer against unforeseen circumstances and ensures the organization can meet its short-term obligations, regardless of market conditions. Reserve policy is based on an organization's specific needs, the visibility of its business model, the financial condition of the organization, and the degree of fiscal conservatism the organization desires to express.

Policy Considerations

A formal policy requires a formal review process to assure ongoing compliance. Sacramento State maintains a tiered approach with different pools of capital, including multiple cash and short-term fixed income portfolios, which further support our mission beyond the Endowment Portfolio. Our liquidity balance is the sum of our cash reserves held in our Liquidity Portfolio, LAIF and our bank account. The Finance Committee will rely on our internal accounting department to verify our continued compliance with this policy and for recommendations on deploying excess liquidity balances from time-to-time.

Recommendation

The Finance Committee recommends the creation of a Liquidity Reserve Policy that maintains a 'at least 6 months of operating expenses' as cash reserves.